# R&S®SMW200A VECTOR SIGNAL GENERATOR



**Specifications** 



ROHDE&SCHWARZ

Make ideas real



### **CONTENTS**

Key features	5
Definitions	6
Frequency and baseband main module options	7
Frequency options	7
Signal routing and baseband main module options	7
Baseband hardware overview	7
Frequency options and RF path combinations	8
Low phase noise options	8
RF characteristics	9
Frequency	9
Frequency sweep	10
Reference frequency	10
Level	12
Level sweep	17
Spectral purity	18
List mode	26
Phase coherence (R&S®SMW-B90 option)	27
Simultaneous modulation	29
Analog modulation	30
Amplitude modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)	30
Frequency modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)	30
Phase modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)	31
Pulse modulation (R&S®SMW-K22 option)	32
Input for external modulation signals	33
Modulation sources for analog modulation	33
Internal modulation generator	33
Multifunction generator (R&S®SMW-K24 option)	33
LF output	33
High-performance pulse generator (R&S®SMW-K23 option)	34
I/Q modulation	35
I/Q modulation performance	35
Analog I/O inputs	20

Standard baseband characteristics	40
Internal baseband characteristics (R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option)	40
Analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option)	40
Differential analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-K16 option)	41
Digital baseband inputs/outputs	42
Standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary waveform mode	45
Extended sequencing (R&S®SMW-K501 option)	47
Standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) – real-time operation (custom digital modulation)	48
Baseband generator for GNSS with high dynamics (R&S®SMW-B10F option)	51
Wideband baseband characteristics	51
Internal baseband characteristics (R&S®SMW-B13XT option)	51
Wideband analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-B13XT option)	51
Wideband differential analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-K17 option)	52
Digital baseband inputs/outputs for wideband baseband	54
Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode	58
Extended sequencing (R&S®SMW-K502 option)	60
Real-time control interface (R&S®SMW-K503/-K504 options)	61
Pulse-on-pulse simulation (R&S®SMW-K315 option)	62
Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – real-time operation (custom digital modulation)	63
Wideband baseband generator for GNSS with high dynamics (R&S®SMW-B9F option)	65
Baseband enhancements	66
Additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) (R&S®SMW-K62 option)	66
Enhanced noise generation (R&S®SMW-K810 option)	66
Envelope tracking (R&S®SMW-K540 option)	67
AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion (R&S®SMW-K541 option)	68
Digital Doherty (R&S®SMW-K546 option)	68
User-defined frequency response correction (R&S®SMW-K544 option)	69
Automated RF port alignment (R&S®SMW-K545 option)	69
Crest factor reduction (R&S®SMW-K548 option)	69
Slow I/Q (R&S®SMW-K551 option)	70
Notched signals (R&S®SMW-K811 option)	70
BER measurement (R&S®SMW-K80 option)	71
BLER measurement (R&S®SMW-K80 option)	71
Digital modulation systems	72
Internal digital standards	72
Digital standards with R&S®WinIQSIM2	73
Options with external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software or R&S®Pulse Sequencer (DFS) Software	74

Signal performance for digital standards and modulation systems	75
3GPP FDD (R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K42 option)	75
EUTRA/LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option)	76
IEEE 802.11ac (R&S®SMW-K86 option)	77
IEEE 802.11ax (R&S®SMW-K142 option)	77
IEEE 802.11ad (R&S®SMW-K141 option)	78
Custom digital modulation (R&S®SMW-B9/-B10 options, real-time mode)	79
Multichannel, MIMO and fading	80
Fading simulator (R&S®SMW-B14 option)	80
Fading simulator on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B15 option)	81
Dynamic fading (R&S®SMW-K71 option)	83
Enhanced fading models (R&S®SMW-K72 option)	85
OTA-MIMO fading enhancements (R&S®SMW-K73 option)	86
Customized dynamic fading (R&S®SMW-K820 option)	86
MIMO fading/routing (R&S®SMW-K74 option)	87
Higher-order MIMO (R&S®SMW-K75 option)	89
MIMO subsets for higher-order MIMO (R&S®SMW-K821 option)	90
Fading bandwidth extension to 400 MHz (R&S®SMW-K822 option)	91
Fading bandwidth extension to 800 MHz (R&S®SMW-K823 option)	92
Multiple entities (R&S®SMW-K76 option)	93
Stream extender (R&S®SMW-K550 option)	95
Radar echo generation (R&S®SMW-K78 option)	95
Health and utilization monitoring service (HUMS) (R&S®SMW-K980 option)	100
Remote control	100
Connectors	101
Front panel connectors	101
Rear panel connectors	102
General data	103
Ordering information	105

## **Key features**

#### For all your needs

- Frequency range from 100 kHz to 3/6/7.5/12.75/20/31.8/40/44/56/67 GHz
- Optional second RF path with 100 kHz up to 3/6/7.5/12.75/20/31.8/44 GHz
- Versatile configuration: from single-path vector signal generator to multichannel MIMO receiver tester
- Ideal for MIMO, MSR or LTE-Advanced applications thanks to up to eight signal sources and up to 64 fading channels
- Modular architecture for optimal adaptation to the application at hand

#### Simplify your setup

- · Easy generation of complex signals
- · Maximum eight baseband generators on two internal baseband modules with real-time coder and ARB
- Internal digital adding of baseband signals, even with frequency and level offset
- Wideband baseband and vector signal generator in one box
- Support of all important digital standards such as 5G New Radio, LTE (up to release 15), NB-IoT, eMTC, 3GPP FDD/HSPA/HSPA+, GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evolution, WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p/ac/ax/ad, DVB-S2/DVB-S2X, LoRa<sup>®</sup>
- No separate PC software required for digital standards
- · Generation of radar signal scenarios for module, receiver and DFS tests
- LTE and 3GPP test case wizards for easy base station conformance testing, in line with 3GPP TS 25.141 or 3GPP TS 36.141
- . Envelope tracking and AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion options enable full test and verification of ET modulator chipsets
- · Generation of notched signals for noise power ratio measurements

#### Bring reality to your lab

- · Optional integrated fading section for channel emulation with up to 800 MHz bandwidth
- All important fading scenarios available as presets
- Installation of up to four fading modules, providing as many as 64 logical faders
- Implementation of all key MIMO fading scenarios such as 2x2, 3x3, 4x4, 8x4, 4x8 and 2x4x4 using a single instrument
- Support of complex applications such as dual-carrier HSPA, LTE carrier aggregation and multi-user LTE
- Connection of R&S®SGT100A signal generator modules to provide up to eight RF paths
- · Simulation of AWGN, phase noise and impulsive noise

#### Make your device even better

- Excellent signal quality for high accuracy in spectral and modulation measurements
- Up to 2 GHz I/Q modulation bandwidth (in RF) with internal baseband
- Exceptional modulation frequency response of < 0.4 dB (meas.) over 2 GHz bandwidth
- User-defined frequency response correction to compensate for the effects of external components
- High-end pulse modulation with on/off ratio > 80 dB and rise/fall time < 10 ns
- Excellent spectral purity (SSB phase noise –150 dBc (typ.) at 1 GHz, 10 kHz offset)
- 3 GHz, 6 GHz, 7.5 GHz and 12.75 GHz RF paths with electronic attenuator
- · Phase coherence option, e.g. for beamforming applications

#### Speed up your development

- Intuitive operating concept and clever help functions for quick success
- Block diagram as key operating element to visualize signal flow
- Adaptive GUI for overview of both simple and complex scenarios
- Graphical signal monitoring at practically every point in the signal flow
- Context-sensitive online help system with complete user documentation
- SCPI macro recorder and code generator for generating executable remote control code from manual operating steps (for MATLAB<sup>®</sup>, CVI, etc.)

#### Grows with your needs

- Customizing of instrument to accommodate virtually every application
- · Advanced plug-in system for retrofitting baseband modules without instrument recalibration
- Software upgrades possible at any time, simple and quick activation via key codes

### **Definitions**

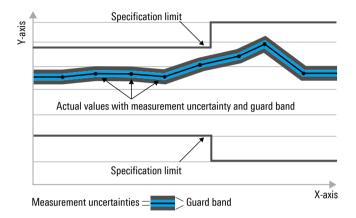
#### General

Product data applies under the following conditions:

- Three hours storage at ambient temperature followed by 30 minutes warm-up operation
- Specified environmental conditions met
- · Recommended calibration interval adhered to
- · All internal automatic adjustments performed, if applicable

#### Specifications with limits

Represent warranted product performance by means of a range of values for the specified parameter. These specifications are marked with limiting symbols such as  $\langle , \leq , > , \geq , \pm \rangle$ , or descriptions such as maximum, limit of, minimum. Compliance is ensured by testing or is derived from the design. Test limits are narrowed by guard bands to take into account measurement uncertainties, drift and aging, if applicable.



#### Non-traceable specifications with limits (n. trc.)

Represent product performance that is specified and tested as described under Specifications with limits above. However, product performance in this case cannot be warranted due to the lack of measuring equipment traceable to national metrology standards. In this case, measurements are referenced to standards used in the Rohde & Schwarz laboratories.

#### Specifications without limits

Represent warranted product performance for the specified parameter. These specifications are not specially marked and represent values with no or negligible deviations from the given value (e.g. dimensions or resolution of a setting parameter). Compliance is ensured by design.

#### Typical data (typ.)

Characterizes product performance by means of representative information for the given parameter. When marked with <, > or as a range, it represents the performance met by approximately 80 % of the instruments at production time. Otherwise, it represents the mean value.

#### Nominal values (nom.)

Characterize product performance by means of a representative value for the given parameter (e.g. nominal impedance). In contrast to typical data, a statistical evaluation does not take place and the parameter is not tested during production.

#### Measured values (meas.)

Characterize expected product performance by means of measurement results gained from individual samples.

#### Uncertainties

Represent limits of measurement uncertainty for a given measurand. Uncertainty is defined with a coverage factor of 2 and has been calculated in line with the rules of the Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement (GUM), taking into account environmental conditions, aging, wear and tear.

Device settings and GUI parameters are designated with the format "parameter: value".

Non-traceable specifications with limits, typical data as well as nominal and measured values are not warranted by Rohde & Schwarz.

In line with the 3GPP/3GPP2 standard, chip rates are specified in million chips per second (Mcps), whereas bit rates and symbol rates are specified in billion bits per second (Gbps), million bits per second (Mbps), thousand bits per second (kbps), million symbols per second (Msps) or thousand symbols per second (ksps), and sample rates are specified in million samples per second (Msample/s). Gbps, Mcps, Mbps, Msps, ksps and Msample/s are not SI units.

## Frequency and baseband main module options

### Frequency options

One of the following frequency options must be installed in RF path A:

R&S®SMW-B1003	100 kHz to 3 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1006	100 kHz to 6 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1007	100 kHz to 7.5 GHz
R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1012	100 kHz to 12.75 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1020	100 kHz to 20 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1031	100 kHz to 31.8 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N	100 kHz to 40 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B1044N	100 kHz to 44 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N	100 kHz to 56 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N	100 kHz to 67 GHz

In addition, one of the following frequency options can be installed in RF path B:

R&S®SMW-B2003	100 kHz to 3 GHz
R&S®SMW-B2006	100 kHz to 6 GHz
R&S®SMW-B2007	100 kHz to 7.5 GHz
R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2012	100 kHz to 12.75 GHz
R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2020	100 kHz to 20 GHz
R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2031	100 kHz to 31.8 GHz
R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B2044N	100 kHz to 44 GHz

The R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006, R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012 and R&S®SMW-B2012 options include an electronic attenuator, whereas the R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067 and R&S®SMW-B1067N options include a mechanical step attenuator.

For possible RF path combinations, see section Frequency options and RF path combinations.

### Signal routing and baseband main module options

One of the following options must be installed:

R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13	one I/Q path to RF section
R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13T	two I/Q paths to RF section
R&S®SMW-B13XT	wideband, two I/Q paths to RF section

If RF path B is equipped with an R&S®SMW-B20xx frequency option, an R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT option must be installed as the baseband main module.

### **Baseband hardware overview**

To select between two different baseband sections, simply choose the appropriate baseband main module.

To select the standard baseband section, choose the R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option as the baseband main module. The standard baseband section enables RF modulation bandwidths up to 160 MHz and allows further options for fading and MIMO to be installed. It provides the following additional hardware options:

R&S®SMW-B10	standard baseband generator
R&S®SMW-B10F	baseband generator for GNSS with high dynamics
R&S®SMW-B14	fading simulator

To select the wideband baseband section, choose the R&S®SMW-B13XT option as the baseband main module. The wideband baseband section enables RF modulation bandwidths up to 2 GHz and allows further options for fading and MIMO to be installed. It provides the following additional hardware options:

R&S®SMW-B9	wideband baseband generator	
R&S®SMW-B9F	wideband baseband generator for GNSS with high dynamics	
R&S®SMW-B15	fading simulator and signal processor	

# Frequency options and RF path combinations

The following RF path combinations are possible ( $\bullet$  = possible, - = not possible).

Cells with grey background: These RF path combinations require the R&S®SMW-B94L option (deeper chassis). Note that R&S®SMW-B94L is only possible with these RF path combinations.

Cells with white background: These RF path combinations come with the standard chassis (included in the base unit).

			3 GHz	6 GHz	7.5 GHz	12.75 GHz	20 GHz	31.8 GHz	44 GHz
	Path B	(path B not equipped)	R&S®SMW-B2003	R&S®SMW-B2006	R&S®SMW-B2007	R&S®SMW-B2012	R&S®SMW-B2020	R&S®SMW-B2031	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2044(N)
3 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1003	•	•	_	-	_	_	_	_
6 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1006	•	_	•	_	_	•	_	_
7.5 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1007	•	_	_	•	_	_	_	_
12.75 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1012	•	_	•	_	•	_	_	_
20 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1020	•	_	•	_	_	•	_	_
31.8 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1031	•	_	_	_	_	_	•	_
40 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1040(N)	•	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
44 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1044(N)	•	_	_	-	_	_	_	• 1
56 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1056(N)	•	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
67 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1067(N)	•	_	_	-	_	_	_	_

# Low phase noise options

The R&S®SMW200A can be equipped with different types of low phase noise options, providing different levels of phase noise performance.

As a general rule, all installed RF paths must have the same phase noise performance level. For example, if RF path A is equipped with an ultra low phase noise option, and a second RF path (B) shall be installed, the second RF path must also be equipped with an ultra low phase noise option.

The following table shows the possible option combinations for instruments with two RF paths.

Phase noise performance level	Required options for RF path A	Required options for RF path B
Standard performance	R&S®SMW-B10xx frequency option	R&S®SMW-B20xx frequency option
Low phase noise	R&S®SMW-B10xx frequency option and	R&S®SMW-B20xx frequency option and
	R&S®SMW-B709	R&S®SMW-B719
Improved close-in phase noise	R&S®SMW-B10xx frequency option and	R&S®SMW-B20xx frequency option and
performance	R&S®SMW-B710	R&S®SMW-B720
Ultra low phase noise	R&S®SMW-B10xx frequency option and	R&S®SMW-B20xx frequency option and
·	R&S®SMW-B711	R&S®SMW-B721

<sup>1</sup> R&S®SMW-B1044 can only be combined with R&S®SMW-B2044, and R&S®SMW-B1044N can only be combined with R&S®SMW-B2044N.

# **RF** characteristics

# **Frequency**

<u> </u>				
Range	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003	100 kHz to 3 GHz		
	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006	100 kHz to 6 GHz		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1007, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2007	100 kHz to 7.5 GHz		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1012, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2012	100 kHz to 12.75 GHz		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1020, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2020	100 kHz to 20 GHz		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1031, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2031	100 kHz to 31.8 GHz		
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N	100 kHz to 40 GHz		
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B1044N,	100 kHz to 44 GHz		
	R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B2044N			
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N	100 kHz to 56 GHz		
	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N	100 kHz to 67 GHz		
	overrange	67 GHz to 72 GHz		
Resolution of setting		0.001 Hz		
Resolution of synthesis	f = 1 GHz	0.053 nHz (nom.)		
Setting time	to within $< 1 \cdot 10^{-7}$ for f $> 200$ MHz or $< 124$	Hz for f < 200 MHz,		
	with GUI update stopped, I/Q optimization r	node: fast,		
	after IEC/IEEE bus delimiter			
	standard			
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1003, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2003,	< 1.2 ms, 0.9 ms (typ.)		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1006, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2006			
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1007, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2007,	< 1.4 ms, 1.0 ms (typ.)		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1012, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2012,			
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1020, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2020			
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1031, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2031,	< 1.5 ms, 1.2 ms (typ.)		
	R&S®SMW-B1040,			
	R&S®SMW-B1040N			
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1044, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2044	< 1.5 ms, 1.2 ms (typ.)		
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,			
	R&S®SMW-B2044N			
	R&S®SMW-B1056,	< 1.7 ms, 1.6 ms (typ.)		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056N,			
	R&S®SMW-B1067,			
	R&S®SMW-B1067N			
	with R&S®SMW-B711, R&S®SMW-B721	< 4.0 ms		
Setting time (list mode)	to within $< 1 \cdot 10^{-7}$ for f $> 200$ MHz or $< 124$			
	with GUI update stopped, I/Q optimization mode: fast,			
	after trigger pulse			
	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003	< 0.8 ms, 0.6 ms (typ.)		
	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006	< 0.8 ms, 0.6 ms (typ.)		
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007,	< 1.0 ms, 0.7 ms (typ.)		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1012, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2012,			
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020			
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1031, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2031,	< 1.2 ms, 0.9 ms (typ.)		
	R&S®SMW-B1040,			
	R&S®SMW-B1040N			
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044	< 1.2 ms, 0.9 ms (typ.)		
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,			
	R&S®SMW-B2044N			
	R&S®SMW-B1056,	< 1.4 ms, 1.1 ms (typ.)		
	R&S®SMW-B1056N,			
	R&S®SMW-B1067,			
	R&S®SMW-B1067N			
	with R&S®SMW-B711, R&S®SMW-B721,	< 4.0 ms		
	run mode: live			
Resolution of phase offset setting		adjustable in 0.1° steps		
-		•		

# Frequency sweep

Operating mode		digital sweep in discrete steps
Trigger modes	execute sweep continuously with internal	auto
	trigger source	
	execute one full sweep	single
	execute one step	step
	sweep start and stop controlled by	start/stop
	external trigger signal	
Trigger source		external trigger signal (INST TRG A or B
		at rear), rotary knob, touchpanel, remote
		control
Sweep range		full frequency range
Sweep shape		sawtooth, triangle
Step size setting resolution	linear	0.001 Hz
	logarithmic	0.01 % to 100 % per step
Dwell time setting range		1 ms to 100 s
	with R&S®SMW-B711, R&S®SMW-B721	5 ms to 100 s
Dwell time setting resolution		0.1 ms

# Reference frequency

Frequency error	at time of calibration in production					
	standard or with R&S®SMW-B709	< 1 · 10 <sup>-8</sup>				
	option					
	with R&S®SMW-B710 or	< 5 · 10 <sup>-9</sup>				
	R&S®SMW-B711 option					
Aging	after 30 days of uninterrupted operation					
	standard	≤ 1 · 10 <sup>-9</sup> /day,				
		≤ 1 · 10 <sup>-7</sup> /year				
	with R&S®SMW-B709/-B710/-B711	$\leq 5 \cdot 10^{-10}$ /day,				
	options	≤ 3 · 10 <sup>-8</sup> /year				
Temperature effect	in temperature range from 0 °C to +45 °C					
	standard	±6 · 10 <sup>-8</sup>				
	with R&S®SMW-B709 option	±6 · 10 <sup>-9</sup>				
	with R&S®SMW-B710 or	±3 · 10 <sup>-9</sup>				
	R&S®SMW-B711 option					
Warm-up time	to nominal thermostat temperature	≤ 10 min (nom.)				
Input for external reference frequence	sy					
Connector type	REF in on rear panel	BNC female				
Input frequency	standard	10 MHz				
	with R&S®SMW-K703 option	10 MHz, 100 MHz				
	with R&S®SMW-K704 option	10 MHz,				
		1 MHz to 100 MHz, variable				
Input frequency setting resolution	with R&S®SMW-K704 option	0.1 Hz				
Input level range	level limits	0 dBm to 20 dBm				
	recommended input level for optimum	7 dBm to 13 dBm				
	phase noise performance					
Input impedance	·	50 Ω (nom.)				
Minimum frequency locking range	synchronization bandwidth: wide	±3 · 10 <sup>-6</sup>				
	synchronization bandwidth: narrow	·				
	standard or with R&S®SMW-B709	±0.3 · 10 <sup>-6</sup>				
	option					
	with R&S®SMW-B710 or	±0.15 · 10 <sup>-6</sup>				
	R&S®SMW-B711 option					

Output for internal reference frequer	ncy		
Connector type	REF OUT on rear panel	BNC female	
Output frequency	standard	sine wave 10 MHz	
	with R&S®SMW-K703 option	sine wave 10 MHz, 100 MHz	
	with R&S®SMW-K704 option		
	instrument set to internal reference	sine wave 10 MHz	
	instrument set to external reference	sine wave 10 MHz,	
		applied external reference frequency	
Output level		7 dBm to 14 dBm	
Source impedance		50 Ω (nom.)	
Wideband noise	with R&S®SMW-K703 option,	< -155 dBc, -159 dBc (typ.)	
	100 MHz, internal reference,		
	carrier offset = 10 MHz,		
	measurement bandwidth 1 Hz		
Ultra low noise 1 GHz reference frequency	uency (R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K703 option)		
Input connector type	1 GHz in on rear panel	SMA female	
Input frequency		1 GHz	
Input level range	level limits	≥ 6 dBm, ≤ 20 dBm	
	recommended input level for optimum	7 dBm to 13 dBm	
	phase noise performance		
Input impedance		50 Ω (nom.)	
Minimum frequency locking range		±3 · 10 <sup>-6</sup>	
Output connector type	1 GHz out on rear panel	SMA female	
Output frequency		sine wave 1 GHz	
Output level		7 dBm to 14 dBm	
Source impedance		50 Ω (nom.)	
Wideband noise	1 GHz, internal reference,	< -154 dBc, -158 dBc (typ.)	
	carrier offset = 10 MHz,		
	measurement bandwidth 1 Hz		
Input for electronic tuning of interna	I reference frequency		
Connector type	EFC on rear panel	BNC female	
Sensitivity	external tuning slope	1 · 10 <sup>-8</sup> /V (typ.)	
Input voltage		-10 V to +10 V	
Input impedance		10 kΩ (nom.)	

#### R&S®SMW-K703 option (100 MHz, 1 GHz reference input/output)

When this option is installed, the 1 GHz low noise input and output for synchronization can be used.

In WIDE mode, the signal generator will use this signal directly as a reference for the synthesizer.

This option should be used if a very high phase stability between multiple generators is required.

The 100 MHz low noise input and output mode is only available with this option.

#### R&S®SMW-K704 option (flexible reference input)

When this option is installed, the reference input frequency can be set in 0.1 Hz steps between 1.0 MHz and 100 MHz.

The signal generator will lock its internal reference oscillator on the input frequency.

#### Note on choosing the proper reference synchronization bandwidth

The user has the choice to set the synchronization bandwidth either to NARROW or WIDE.

In WIDE mode, the best possible phase stability is achieved.

The phase noise performance close to the carrier depends on the phase noise of the external signal source.

In NARROW mode, the reference PLL acts as a clean-up-loop in which the phase noise is mainly determined by the signal generator's internal reference source.

This mode is recommended when using external reference sources with close-to-carrier phase noise worse than the R&S®SMW200A (i. e. rubidium standards).

Please note that due to the slow synchronization, reference locking can take up to 10 s.

### Level

Setting range	100 kHz ≤ f < 1 MHz	-145 dBm to +8 dBm				
	1 MHz ≤ f < 3 MHz	-145 dBm to +13 dBm				
	3 MHz ≤ f ≤ 67 GHz	-145 dBm to +30 dBm				
Specified level range	100 kHz ≤ f < 1 MHz	-120 dBm to +3 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 3 MHz					
		R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006,				
		R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012,				
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020 freq	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020 frequency options:				
	3 MHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	-120 dBm to +18 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031, R&					
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&	S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1044N, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2044N				
	frequency options:					
	3 MHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	-120 dBm to +18 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	3 GHz < f ≤ 14 GHz	-120 dBm to +17 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
		14 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz				
	CW, I/Q modulation,	-120 dBm to +15 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	signal bandwidth ≤ 160 MHz					
	I/Q modulation,	-120 dBm to +12 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	signal bandwidth > 160 MHz					
	20 GHz < f ≤ 29 GHz	-120 dBm to +18 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	29 GHz < f ≤ 33 GHz	-120 dBm to +17 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	33 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz	-120 dBm to +15 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	40 GHz < f ≤ 42 GHz	-120 dBm to +13 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	42 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	-120 dBm to +11 dBm (PEP) 2				
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N				
	frequency options:					
	3 MHz < f ≤ 16 GHz	-120 dBm to +15 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	16 GHz < f ≤ 19.5 GHz					
	CW, I/Q modulation,	-120 dBm to +13 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	signal bandwidth ≤ 160 MHz	, ,				
	I/Q modulation,	-120 dBm to +10 dBm (PEP) 2				
	signal bandwidth > 160 MHz	, ,				
	19.5 GHz < f ≤ 29 GHz	-120 dBm to +14 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	29 GHz < f ≤ 33 GHz	-120 dBm to +12 dBm (PEP) 2				
	33 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz	-120 dBm to +10 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	40 GHz < f ≤ 43 GHz	-115 dBm to +9 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
	43 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz	-115 dBm to +12 dBm (PEP) 2				
	60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	-115 dBm to +10 dBm (PEP) <sup>2</sup>				
Resolution of setting		0.01 dB (nom.)				
_evel error	level setting characteristic: auto, temperatu					
-0.0.0.0.0.	100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 3 GHz	< 0.5 dB				
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< 0.7 dB				
	6 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< 0.9 dB				
	R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,	< 1.1 dB				
	R&S®SMW-B1040,	1.1 45				
	R&S®SMW-B1040N.					
	20 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz					
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044	< 1.2 dB				
	R&S®SMW-B1044N.	< 1.2 db				
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,					
	20 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz					
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056,					
	R&S*SMW-B1056N,					
	43 GHz < f ≤ 56 GHz					
	43 GHZ < 1 ≤ 56 GHZ level ≥ −90 dB	< 1.2 dB				
	level < -90 dB	< 1.5 dB				
	R&S®SMW-B1067,					
		R&S®SMW-B1067N,				
	43 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	.40.40				
	level ≥ –90 dB	< 1.2 dB				
	level < -90 dB	< 1.5 dB				

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> PEP = peak envelope power.

Additional level error	I/Q modulation	4 0 2 dP
	optimization mode: high quality, fast	< 0.3 dB
Output impedance	pulse modulation	< 0.5 dB
Output impedance, VSWR in 50 Ω system	level setting characteristic: auto  R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003,	< 1.9, < 1.5 (typ.)
VSVVIX III 30 12 System	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006,	< 1.9, < 1.5 (typ.)
	100 kHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007,	-20 -16 (tup)
	R&S*SMW-B1007, R&S*SMW-B2007, R&S*SMW-B2012,	< 2.0, < 1.6 (typ.)
	100 kHz $< f \le 12.75 \text{ GHz}$	
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020,	-21 -17 (tup)
	R&S*SMW-B1020, R&S*SMW-B2020, R&S*SMW-B1031, R&S*SMW-B2031,	< 2.1, < 1.7 (typ.)
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N	
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044	,
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,	
	R&S®SMW-B2044N,	
	100 kHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	
	R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,	< 2.2, < 1.8 (typ.)
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N	
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044,	,
	R&S®SMW-B1044N.	
	R&S®SMW-B2044N,	
	step attenuator = 0 dB,	
	20 GHz < f ≤ 38 GHz	
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N	I, < 2.6, < 2.2 (typ.)
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044,	
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,	
	R&S®SMW-B2044N,	
	step attenuator = 0 dB,	
	38 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	
	R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,	< 2.1, < 1.7 (typ.)
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N	l,
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044,	
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,	
	R&S®SMW-B2044N,	
	step attenuator ≥ 5 dB,	
	20 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	
	R&S®SMW-B1056,	< 2.2, < 1.8 (typ.)
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056N,	
	R&S®SMW-B1067,	
	R&S®SMW-B1067N,	
	100 kHz < f ≤ 38 GHz	0.0 0.0 (tors.)
	R&S®SMW-B1056,	< 2.6, < 2.2 (typ.)
	R&S®SMW-B1056N,	
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1067, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1067N,	
	38 GHz < f ≤ 50 GHz	
Catting at time a		
Setting time	to < 0.1 dB deviation from final value, with f > 10 MHz, I/Q optimization mode: fast	GOT update stopped, no relay switchover,
	after IEC/IEEE bus delimiter <sup>3</sup>	< 1.2 ms, 1 ms (typ.)
	with switching of mechanical step	< 25 ms
	attenuator, after IEC/IEEE bus delimiter	
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044,	< 30 ms
	R&S®SMW-B1044N.	
	R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1056	5.
	R&S®SMW-B1056N,	
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1067,	
	R&S®SMW-B1067N, with switching of	
	mechanical step attenuator,	
	after IEC/IEEE bus delimiter	

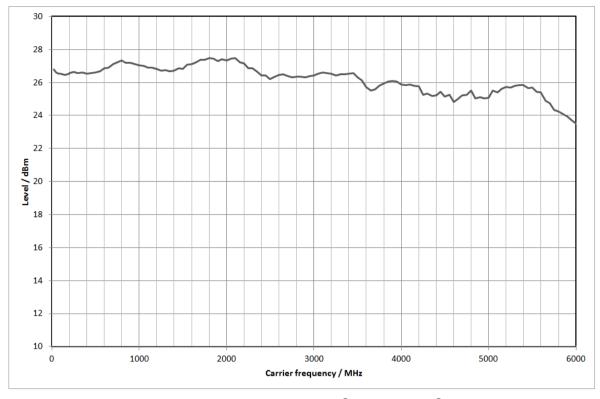
\_

<sup>3</sup> R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N: temperature > +18 °C.

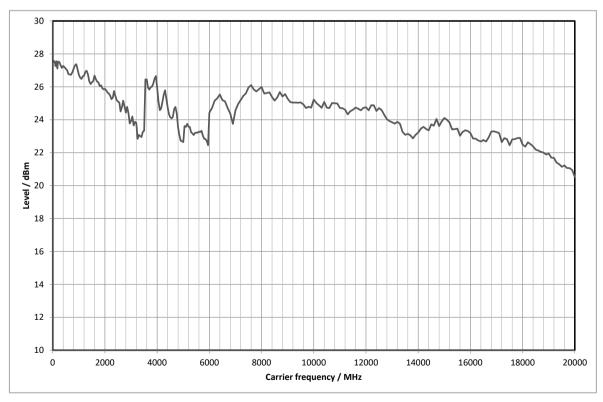
#### Version 17.00, January 2022

Setting time (list mode)	to < 0.1 dB deviation from final value, with f > 10 MHz, I/Q optimization mode: fast	GUI update stopped, no relay switchover,	
	after trigger pulse 4	< 0.8 ms, 0.55 ms (typ.)	
	with R&S®SMW-B711,	< 1 ms	
	R&S®SMW-B721, run mode: live		
Interruption-free level setting range	level setting characteristic:	> 20 dB	
	uninterrupted level setting		
Reverse power (from 50 $\Omega$ source)	maximum permissible RF power in output		
		&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency	
	options;		
	Note: The RF path is switched off if the rev		
	(+27 dBm (meas.), depends on RF freque	- 7	
	1 MHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	50 W	
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	10 W	
	maximum permissible RF power in output frequency range of RF path with R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B1020,		
	R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B1040,		
	R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N,		
	R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067N frequency options		
	1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	0.5 W	
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003,	50 V	
	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006		
	frequency options		
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007,	35 V	
	R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012		
	frequency options		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1020, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2020,	0 V	
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1031, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1040,		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1040N, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1044,		
	R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N,		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2044N, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056,		
	R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067N frequency options		

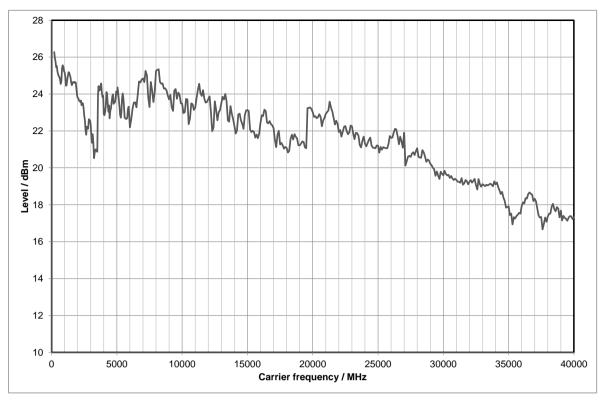
<sup>4</sup> R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N: temperature > +18 °C.



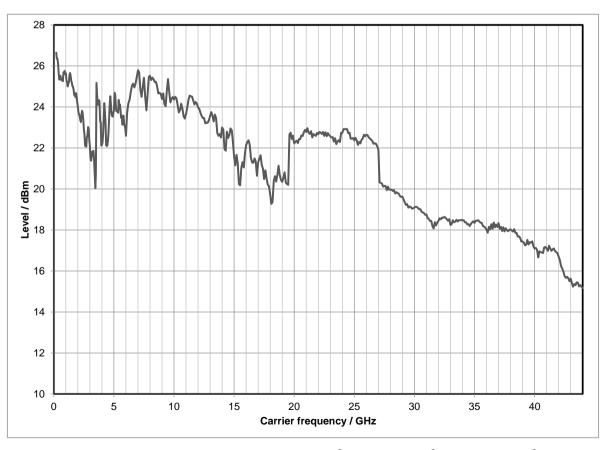
Measured maximum available output level versus frequency with R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options



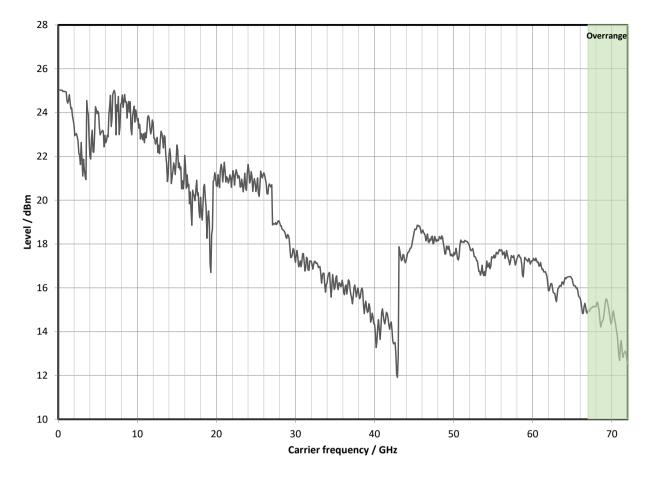
Measured maximum available output level versus frequency with R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020 frequency options



Measured maximum available output level versus frequency with R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N frequency options



Measured maximum available output level versus frequency with R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B2044N frequency options



Measured maximum available output level versus frequency with R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N frequency options

# Level sweep

Operating mode		digital sweep in discrete steps
Trigger modes	free run	auto
	execute one full sweep	single
	execute one step	step
	sweep start and stop controlled by external trigger signal	start/stop
Trigger source	internal	external trigger signal (INST TRG A or B at rear), rotary knob, touchpanel, remote control
Trigger slope	external trigger signal	positive, negative
Sweep range	interruption-free level sweep, level setting characteristic: uninterrupted level setting	0.01 dB to 30 dB
Sweep shape		sawtooth, triangle
Step size setting resolution		0.01 dB
Dwell time setting range		1 ms to 100 s
Dwell time setting resolution		0.1 ms

# **Spectral purity**

Harmonics 5	CW, f > 1 MHz			
	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006, R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007,	< -30 dBc		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1012, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2012			
	frequency options, level < 10 dBm			
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S			
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&R&S®SMW-B2044N fr	equency options, level < 10 dBm		
	f ≤ 3.5 GHz	< -30 dBc		
	f > 3.5 GHz	< –55 dBc		
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R& frequency options, level < 6 dBm	&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N		
	f ≤ 3.5 GHz	<-30 dBc		
	f > 3.5 GHz	< -55 dBc		
Nonharmonics	CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input), le	vel > -10 dBm,		
	> 10 kHz offset from carrier and outside the	modulation spectrum		
	100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	<-80 dBc		
	200 MHz < f ≤ 1500 MHz			
	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	< -85 dBc		
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	<-80 dBc		
	1500 MHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	<-79 dBc		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< -73 dBc		
	6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	<-67 dBc		
	12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz	< –61 dBc		
	24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	< –55 dBc		
	44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz	< –53 dBc		
	60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	< –47 dBc		
Nonharmonics with	CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input), level > -10 dBm,			
R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 options	> 10 kHz offset from carrier and outside the modulation spectrum			
	100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< –80 dBc		
	200 MHz < f ≤ 1500 MHz	1		
	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	<-90 dBc		
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	< –80 dBc		
	1500 MHz < f ≤ 3 GHz			
	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	< -84 dBc		
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option			
		< −80 dBc		
		< -80 dBc		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< -83 dBc		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	< -83 dBc < -77 dBc		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz 12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz	<-83 dBc <-77 dBc <-71 dBc		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz 12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz 24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	<-83 dBc <-77 dBc <-71 dBc <-65 dBc		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz 12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz 24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz 44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz	<-83 dBc <-77 dBc <-71 dBc <-65 dBc <-63 dBc		
Subharmonics <sup>5</sup>	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz 12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz 24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz 44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz 60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	<-83 dBc <-77 dBc <-71 dBc <-65 dBc		
Subharmonics <sup>5</sup>	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz 12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz 24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz 44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz 60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input)	<-83 dBc <-77 dBc <-71 dBc <-65 dBc <-63 dBc		
Subharmonics <sup>5</sup>	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz 12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz 24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz 44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz 60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input) f ≤ 3 GHz	< -83 dBc < -77 dBc < -71 dBc < -65 dBc < -63 dBc < -57 dBc		
Subharmonics <sup>5</sup>	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz 12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz 24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz 44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz 60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input) f ≤ 3 GHz standard	< -83 dBc < -77 dBc < -71 dBc < -65 dBc < -63 dBc < -57 dBc		
Subharmonics <sup>5</sup>	$3 \text{ GHz} < f \le 6 \text{ GHz}$ $6 \text{ GHz} < f \le 12 \text{ GHz}$ $12 \text{ GHz} < f \le 24 \text{ GHz}$ $24 \text{ GHz} < f \le 44 \text{ GHz}$ $44 \text{ GHz} < f \le 60 \text{ GHz}$ $60 \text{ GHz} < f \le 67 \text{ GHz}$ $CW, I/Q \text{ modulation (full-scale DC input)}$ $f \le 3 \text{ GHz}$ $\text{standard}$ $\text{with R&S}^{\$}\text{SMW-B711/-B721 options}$	< -83 dBc < -77 dBc < -71 dBc < -65 dBc < -63 dBc < -57 dBc < -85 dBc < -95 dBc		
Subharmonics <sup>5</sup>	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz 12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz 24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz 44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz 60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input) f ≤ 3 GHz standard with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 options 3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< -83 dBc < -77 dBc < -71 dBc < -65 dBc < -63 dBc < -57 dBc  < -85 dBc < -95 dBc < -95 dBc < -74 dBc		
Subharmonics <sup>5</sup>	$3 \text{ GHz} < f \le 6 \text{ GHz}$ $6 \text{ GHz} < f \le 12 \text{ GHz}$ $12 \text{ GHz} < f \le 24 \text{ GHz}$ $24 \text{ GHz} < f \le 44 \text{ GHz}$ $44 \text{ GHz} < f \le 60 \text{ GHz}$ $60 \text{ GHz} < f \le 67 \text{ GHz}$ $CW, I/Q \text{ modulation (full-scale DC input)}$ $f \le 3 \text{ GHz}$ $\text{standard}$ $\text{with R&S}^{\$}\text{SMW-B711/-B721 options}$ $3 \text{ GHz} < f \le 6 \text{ GHz}$ $6 \text{ GHz} < f \le 40 \text{ GHz}$	< -83 dBc < -77 dBc < -71 dBc < -65 dBc < -63 dBc < -57 dBc  < -85 dBc < -95 dBc < -95 dBc < -74 dBc < -60 dBc		
Subharmonics <sup>5</sup>	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz 12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz 24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz 44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz 60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input) f ≤ 3 GHz standard with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 options 3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz 40 GHz < f ≤ 42 GHz	<-83 dBc <-77 dBc <-71 dBc <-65 dBc <-63 dBc <-57 dBc  <-85 dBc <-95 dBc <-95 dBc <-96 dBc <-96 dBc <-74 dBc <-60 dBc <-60 dBc		
Subharmonics <sup>5</sup>	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz 12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz 24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz 44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz 60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz  CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input) f ≤ 3 GHz standard with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 options 3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz 40 GHz < f ≤ 42 GHz 42 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	<-83 dBc <-77 dBc <-71 dBc <-65 dBc <-63 dBc <-57 dBc  <-85 dBc <-95 dBc <-95 dBc <-96 dBc <-96 dBc <-95 dBc <-74 dBc <-60 dBc <-60 dBc <-50 dBc		
Subharmonics <sup>5</sup>	$3 \text{ GHz} < f \le 6 \text{ GHz}$ $6 \text{ GHz} < f \le 12 \text{ GHz}$ $12 \text{ GHz} < f \le 24 \text{ GHz}$ $24 \text{ GHz} < f \le 44 \text{ GHz}$ $44 \text{ GHz} < f \le 60 \text{ GHz}$ $60 \text{ GHz} < f \le 67 \text{ GHz}$ $CW$ , I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input) $f \le 3 \text{ GHz}$ $standard$ $with R&S^{\$}SMW-B711/-B721 options$ $3 \text{ GHz} < f \le 6 \text{ GHz}$ $6 \text{ GHz} < f \le 40 \text{ GHz}$ $40 \text{ GHz} < f \le 42 \text{ GHz}$ $42 \text{ GHz} < f \le 44 \text{ GHz}$ $44 \text{ GHz} < f \le 67 \text{ GHz}, CW$	<-83 dBc <-77 dBc <-71 dBc <-65 dBc <-63 dBc <-57 dBc  <-85 dBc <-95 dBc <-95 dBc <-96 dBc <-96 dBc <-74 dBc <-60 dBc <-60 dBc		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz 12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz 24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz 44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz 60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz  CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input) f ≤ 3 GHz standard with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 options 3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz 6 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz 40 GHz < f ≤ 42 GHz 42 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz 44 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz, CW RMS value at f = 1 GHz	<-83 dBc <-77 dBc <-71 dBc <-65 dBc <-63 dBc <-57 dBc  <-85 dBc <-95 dBc <-95 dBc <-96 dBc <-96 dBc <-95 dBc <-74 dBc <-60 dBc <-60 dBc <-50 dBc <-50 dBc		
Subharmonics <sup>5</sup>	$3 \text{ GHz} < f \le 6 \text{ GHz}$ $6 \text{ GHz} < f \le 12 \text{ GHz}$ $12 \text{ GHz} < f \le 24 \text{ GHz}$ $24 \text{ GHz} < f \le 44 \text{ GHz}$ $44 \text{ GHz} < f \le 60 \text{ GHz}$ $60 \text{ GHz} < f \le 67 \text{ GHz}$ $CW$ , I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input) $f \le 3 \text{ GHz}$ $standard$ $with R&S^{\$}SMW-B711/-B721 options$ $3 \text{ GHz} < f \le 6 \text{ GHz}$ $6 \text{ GHz} < f \le 40 \text{ GHz}$ $40 \text{ GHz} < f \le 42 \text{ GHz}$ $42 \text{ GHz} < f \le 44 \text{ GHz}$ $44 \text{ GHz} < f \le 67 \text{ GHz}, CW$	<-83 dBc <-77 dBc <-71 dBc <-65 dBc <-63 dBc <-57 dBc  <-85 dBc <-95 dBc <-95 dBc <-95 dBc <-96 dBc <-96 dBc <-74 dBc <-60 dBc <-50 dBc		

\_

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 5}$   $\,$  Specifications are not valid for harmonics beyond 'specified frequency range '.

Videband noise	carrier offset > 30 MHz, measuremer	nt bandwidth = 1 Hz				
	CW, level = 10 dBm					
		2003, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1006, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2006				
	frequency options 20 MHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< -146 dBc, -149 dBc (typ.)				
		, (31 /				
	200 MHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< -150 dBc, -152 dBc (typ.)				
	R&S°SMW-B1007, R&S°SMW-B R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B	2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012, 2020 frequency options				
	20 MHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< -146 dBc, -149 dBc (typ.)				
	200 MHz < f ≤ 5 GHz	< -150 dBc, -152 dBc (typ.)				
	5 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	< -147 dBc, -149 dBc (typ.)				
	12 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< -144 dBc, -146 dBc (typ.)				
		2031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N,				
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1044, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B	2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N 1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N				
	frequency options	4.40 dD - 4.40 dD - (to )				
	20 MHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< -146 dBc, -149 dBc (typ.)				
	200 MHz < f ≤ 600 MHz	< -148 dBc, -150 dBc (typ.)				
	600 MHz < f ≤ 5 GHz	< -150 dBc, -152 dBc (typ.)				
	5 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	< -147 dBc, -149 dBc (typ.)				
	12 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< -144 dBc, -146 dBc (typ.)				
	20 GHz < f ≤ 30 GHz,	< -135 dBc, -138 dBc (typ.)				
	carrier offset = 30 MHz					
	30 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz,	< -131 dBc, -134 dBc (typ.)				
	carrier offset = 30 MHz	(31 )				
	44 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz,	< -130 dBc, -133 dBc (typ.)				
	carrier offset = 40 MHz	(typ.)				
		single carrier signal				
	I/Q input gain = +4 dB, level = 10 dBr	I/Q modulation with full-scale internal single carrier signal,				
	, 0					
	20 MHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< -139 dBc, -142 dBc (typ.)				
	200 MHz < f ≤ 1 GHz	< -141 dBc, -144 dBc (typ.)				
	1 GHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	< -142 dBc, -145 dBc (typ.)				
	3 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	< -140 dBc, -143 dBc (typ.)				
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B	2020 frequency options				
	12 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< -138 dBc, -141 dBc (typ.)				
		2031, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1040, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1040N				
	frequency options					
	12 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< -138 dBc, -141 dBc (typ.)				
	20 GHz < f ≤ 30 GHz,	< -133 dBc, -135 dBc (typ.)				
	carrier offset = 30 MHz					
	30 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz, carrier offset = 30 MHz	< -130 dBc, -132 dBc (typ.)				
		1056N, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1067, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1067N				
	12 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< -138 dBc, -141 dBc (typ.)				
	20 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz,	< -130 dBc, -135 dBc (typ.)				
	carrier offset = 30 MHz					
	44 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz,	< -129 dBc, -133 dBc (typ.)				
	carrier offset = 40 MHz					
SB phase noise	CW, standard performance, carrier or	ffset = 20 kHz, measurement bandwidth = 1 Hz,				
	level = 10 dBm or maximum specified	d output power, whichever is lower				
	20 MHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< -134 dBc, -140 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 1 GHz	< -134 dBc, -140 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 2 GHz	< -128 dBc, -134 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 3 GHz	< -124 dBc, -130 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 4 GHz	< -122 dBc, -128 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 6 GHz	< -118 dBc, -124 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 10 GHz	< -114 dBc, -120 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 20 GHz	< -108 dBc, -114 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 30 GHz	< -104 dBc, -110 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 40 GHz	< -102 dBc, -108 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 44 GHz	< -101 dBc, -107 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 56 GHz	< -96 dBc, -102 dBc (typ.)				

### SSB phase noise with R&S®SMW-B709/-B719 options

Specified values in plain text, measured values in brackets () and italics.

SSB phase noise in dBc	, 1 Hz measureı	ment bandwidth, CW, leve	I = 10 dBm	
Offset frequency  Carrier frequency	1 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz
f = 10 MHz	(–96)	-112	-121	-131
f = 100 MHz	(-77)	-99	-120	-131
f = 1 GHz	(–59)	-83	-104	-124
f = 2 GHz	(-53)	<b>–77</b>	-98	-118
f = 3 GHz	(-49)	-73	-94	-114
f = 4 GHz	(-47)	<b>-71</b>	-92	<b>–112</b>
f = 6 GHz	(-43)	-67	-88	-108
f = 10 GHz	(-39)	-63	-84	-104
f = 20 GHz	(-33)	<i>–</i> 57	-78	-98
f = 30 GHz	(–29)	-53	-74	-94
f = 40 GHz	(–27)	<b>–</b> 51	-72	-92
f = 44 GHz	(–26)	-50	<b>–71</b>	<b>–</b> 91
f = 56 GHz	(-21)	-45	-66	-86
f = 67 GHz	(-19)	-43	-64	-84

Offset frequency	10 kHz	100 kHz	1 MHz	10 MHz
Carrier frequency				
f = 10 MHz	-138	<b>–136</b>	-141	
f = 100 MHz	-138	-136	-141	-149
f = 1 GHz	-139	-137	-144	<b>–155</b>
f = 2 GHz	-133	-131	-138	-154
f = 3 GHz	-129	-127	-134	-153
f = 4 GHz	-127	-125	-132	-152
f = 6 GHz	-123	-121	-128	-151
f = 10 GHz	-119	-117	-124	-145
f = 20 GHz	-113	-111	-118	-137
f = 30 GHz	-109	-107	-114	-134
f = 40 GHz	-107	-105	-112	-132
f = 44 GHz	-106	-104	-111	-130
f = 56 GHz	-101	-99	-106	-129
f = 67 GHz	<b>-</b> 99	-97	-104	-128

### SSB phase noise with R&S®SMW-B710/-B720 options

Specified values in plain text, typical values in brackets (), measured values in brackets () and italics.

SSB phase noise in dBc, 1 Hz measurement bandwidth, CW, level = 10 dBm					
Offset frequency	1 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz	
Carrier frequency					
f = 10 MHz	(-110)	-112 (-118)	-122 (-128)	-131 (-137)	
f = 100 MHz	(-100)	-110 (-116)	-121 (-127)	-131 (-137)	
f = 1 GHz	(-82)	-97 (-103)	-111 (-117)	-131 (-137)	
f = 2 GHz	(-76)	-91 (-97)	-105 (-111)	-125 (-131)	
f = 3 GHz	(-72)	-87 (-93)	-101 (-107)	-121 (-127)	
f = 4 GHz	(-70)	-85 (-91)	-99 (-105)	-119 (-125)	
f = 6 GHz	(-66)	-81 (-87)	-95 (-101)	-115 (-121)	
f = 10 GHz	(-62)	-77 (-83)	-91 (-97)	<b>–111</b> ( <b>–117</b> )	
f = 20 GHz	(-56)	-71 ( <del>-</del> 77)	-85 (-91)	-105 (-111)	
f = 30 GHz	(-52)	<b>–67 (–73)</b>	-81 ( <del>-</del> 87)	-101 (-107)	
f = 40 GHz	(–50)	-65 (-71)	-79 ( <del>-</del> 85)	-99 ( <del>-</del> 105)	
f = 44 GHz	(-49)	-64 (-70)	-78 (-84)	-98 (-104)	
f = 56 GHz	(-45)	-59 (-65)	-73 ( <del>-</del> 79)	-93 (-99)	
f = 67 GHz	(-42)	-57 ( <del>-</del> 63)	-71 (-77)	-91 (-97)	

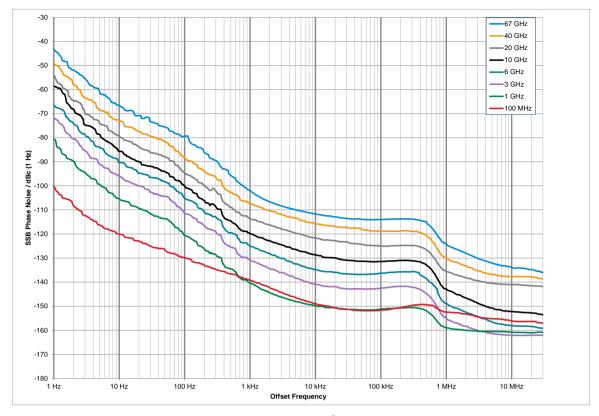
SSB phase noise in dBc, 1 Hz measurement bandwidth, CW, level = 10 dBm					
Offset frequency	10 kHz	100 kHz	1 MHz	10 MHz	
Carrier frequency					
f = 10 MHz	-138 (-144)	-136 (-142)	-141 (-147)		
f = 100 MHz	-138 (-144)	-136 (-142)	-141 (-147)	-149 (-155)	
f = 1 GHz	-139 (-145)	-137 (-143)	-144 (-150)	-155 (-161)	
f = 2 GHz	-133 (-139)	-131 (-137)	-138 (-144)	-154 (-160)	
f = 3 GHz	-129 (-135)	-127 (-133)	-134 (-140)	-153 (-159)	
f = 4 GHz	-127 (-133)	-125 (-131)	-132 (-138)	-152 (-158)	
f = 6 GHz	-123 (-129)	-121 (-127)	-128 (-134)	-151 (-157)	
f = 10 GHz	-119 (-125)	-117 (-123)	-124 (-130)	-145 (-151)	
f = 20 GHz	-113 (-119)	-111 (-117)	-118 (-124)	-137 (-143)	
f = 30 GHz	-109 (-115)	-107 (-113)	-114 (-120)	-134 (-140)	
f = 40 GHz	-107 (-113)	-105 (-111)	-112 (-118)	-132 (-138)	
f = 44 GHz	-106 (-112)	-104 (-110)	-111 (-117)	-130 (-136)	
f = 56 GHz	-101 ( <del>-</del> 107)	-99 (-105)	-106 (-112)	-129 (-135)	
f = 67 GHz	<b>-99</b> ( <b>-105</b> )	-97 (-103)	-104 (-110)	-128 (-134)	

# SSB phase noise with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 option

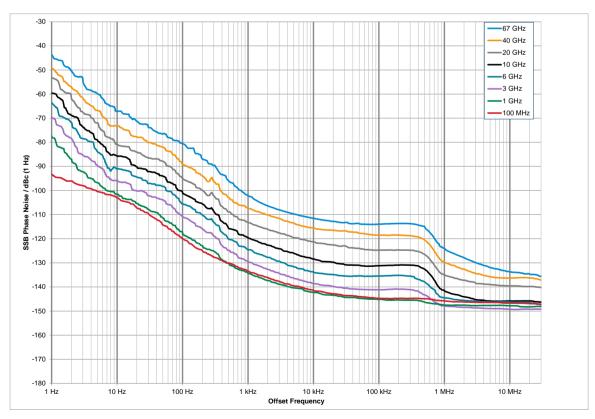
Specified values in plain text, typical values in brackets (), measured values in brackets () and italics.

SSB phase noise in dBc	, 1 Hz measurem	ent bandwidth, CW, level =	10 dBm	
Offset frequency  Carrier frequency	1 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz
f = 10 MHz	(-110)	-112 (-128)	-122 (-128)	-133 (-139)
f = 100 MHz	(-100)	-110 (-116)	-121 (-127)	-133 (-139)
f = 1 GHz	(-82)	-97 ( <del>-</del> 103)	-111 (-117)	-135 (-141)
f = 2 GHz	(-76)	<b>-91</b> ( <b>-97</b> )	-105 (-111)	-129 (-135)
f = 3 GHz	(-72)	-87 (-93)	-101 (-107)	-125 (-131)
f = 4 GHz	(-70)	<b>–85 (–91)</b>	<b>-99</b> ( <b>-105</b> )	-123 (-129)
f = 6 GHz	(–66)	-81 (-87)	-95 (-101)	-119 (-125)
f = 10 GHz	(-62)	-77 (-83)	<b>–91</b> ( <b>–97</b> )	-115 (-121)
f = 20 GHz	(–56)	-71 ( <del>-</del> 77)	-85 ( <del>-</del> 91)	-109 (-115)
f = 30 GHz	(-52)	-67 (-73)	-81 (-87)	-105 (-111)
f = 40 GHz	(-50)	<i>–</i> 65 ( <i>–</i> 71)	-79 ( <del>-</del> 85)	-103 (-109)
f = 44 GHz	(-49)	-64 (-70)	-78 (-84)	-102 (-108)
f = 56 GHz	(-45)	-60 (-66)	-74 (-80)	-98 (-104)
f = 67 GHz	(-43)	-58 (-64)	-72 (-78)	-96 (-102)

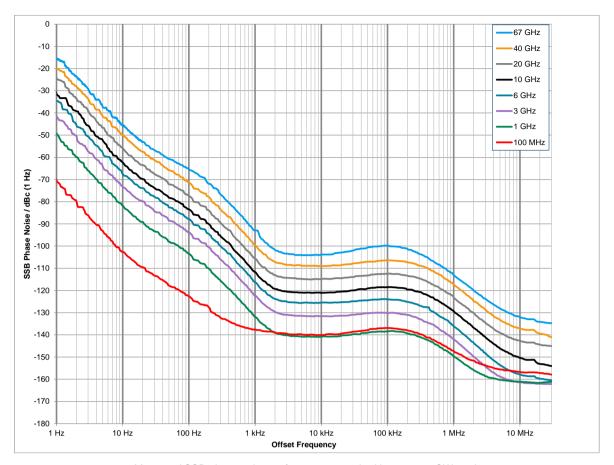
Offset frequency	10 kHz	100 kHz	1 MHz	10 MHz
Carrier frequency				
f = 10 MHz	-143 (-149)	-146 (-152)	-146 (-152)	
f = 100 MHz	-143 (-149)	-146 (-152)	-146 (-152)	-149 (-155)
f = 1 GHz	-144 (-150)	-145 (-151)	-151 (-161)	-155 (-161)
f = 2 GHz	-138 (-144)	-139 (-145)	-145 (-157)	-155 (-161)
f = 3 GHz	-134 (-140)	-135 (-141)	-141 (-156)	-155 (-161)
f = 4 GHz	-132 (-138)	-133 (-139)	-139 (-151)	-154 (-160)
f = 6 GHz	-128 (-134)	-129 (-135)	-135 (-150)	-153 (-159)
f = 10 GHz	-124 (-130)	-125 (-131)	-131 (-145)	-147 (-153)
f = 20 GHz	-118 (-124)	-119 (-125)	-125 (-139)	-137 (-143)
f = 30 GHz	-114 (-120)	-115 (-121)	-121 (-127)	-135 (-141)
f = 40 GHz	-112 (-118)	-113 (-119)	-119 (-133)	-133 (-139)
f = 44 GHz	-111 (-117)	-112 (-118)	-118 (-131)	-132 (-138)
f = 56 GHz	-107 (-113)	-108 (-114)	-114 (-120)	-131 (-137)
f = 67 GHz	-105 (-111)	-106 (-112)	-112 (-118)	-128 (-134)



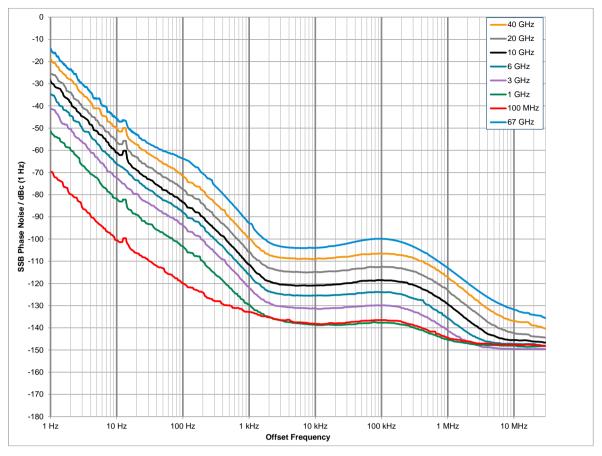
Measured SSB phase noise performance with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 options, CW mode



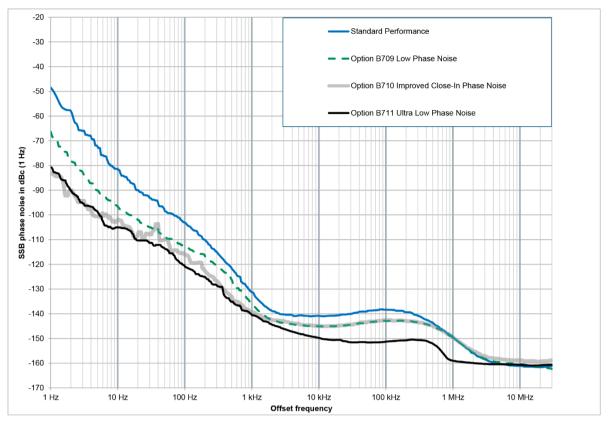
Measured SSB phase noise performance with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 options, I/Q mode



Measured SSB phase noise performance, standard instrument, CW mode



Measured SSB phase noise performance, standard instrument, I/Q mode



Measured SSB phase noise performance at f = 1 GHz, CW mode, standard performance versus the R&S $^{\circ}$ SMW-B709, R&S $^{\circ}$ SMW-B710 and R&S $^{\circ}$ SMW-B711 options

#### List mode

Frequency and level values can be stored in a list and set in an extremely short amount of time, triggered by an internal timer or an external trigger connector. There are two run modes available:

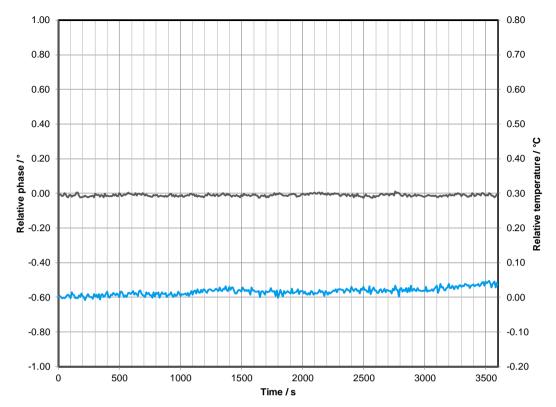
- Learned: faster (see frequency and level data), limited number of steps, cannot be combined with I/Q optimization mode "high quality", not available if the instrument is equipped with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 ultra low phase noise options
- Live: works only for dwell times above 2 ms

Run modes		learned, live
Operating modes	internal trigger, infinite	automatic
	internal trigger, one sweep per trigger	single
	event	
	internal trigger, one step per trigger event	step
	external trigger, one sweep per trigger	extern single
	event	
	external trigger, one step per trigger event	extern step
Maximum number of steps (learned mode)		10000
Dwell time	can be set individually for each step	0.5 ms to 100 s
Resolution		0.1 ms
Setting time	after external trigger	see frequency and level data

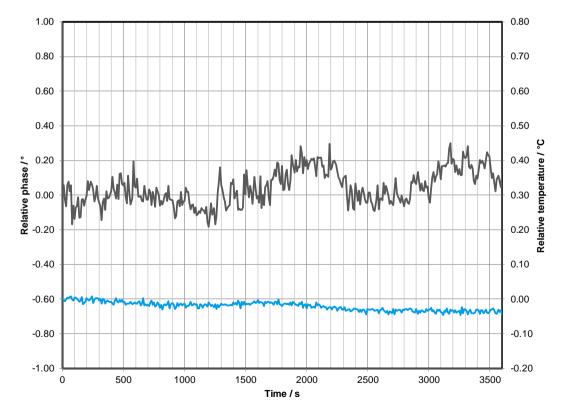
# Phase coherence (R&S®SMW-B90 option)

The R&S®SMW-B90 option can be installed once, but can be used with all installed RF paths. It provides phase-coherent RF outputs for the two RF paths or two or more instruments.

	1		
LO coupling modes	This mode corresponds to internal LO operation in path A and path B.	A, B internal	
	This mode corresponds to internal	A internal,	
	LO operation in path A, and LO of path B	$A \rightarrow B$ coupled	
	is coupled to path A.		
	This mode corresponds to external	A external,	
	LO operation at the LO IN connector in	B internal	
	path A and internal LO operation in		
	path B.		
	This mode corresponds to external	A external,	
	LO operation at the REF/LO IN connector	$A \rightarrow B$ coupled	
DEE# 0.011T	in path A and path B.		
REF/LO OUT states	The active LO signal of path B can be	on/off	
	routed to the LO OUT connector (in order		
Input of phase coherence signal	to couple two or more instruments).		
Connector type	LO IN on rear panel	SMA female	
Input impedance	LO IN on real parier	50 Ω (nom.)	
Input Impedance Input level range of external LO signal		7 dBm to 13 dBm	
Frequency range of external LO signal	for RF setting 200 MHz < f ≤ 6.5 GHz	1.0 · f	
requericy range of external LO signal	for RF setting 6.5 GHz < f ≤ 13 GHz	0.5 · f	
	for RF setting 13 GHz < f ≤ 26 GHz	0.25 · f	
	for RF setting 26 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	0.125 · f	
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R		
	frequency options		
	for RF setting 43 GHz < f ≤ 65 GHz	0.1 · f	
	for RF setting 65 GHz < f ≤ 72 GHz	0.05 · f	
Output of phase coherence signal	<u> </u>	1	
Connector type	LO OUT on rear panel	SMA female	
Output impedance		50 Ω (nom.)	
Output level range of internal LO signal		7 dBm to 13 dBm	
Frequency range of internal LO signal	for RF setting 200 MHz < f ≤ 6.5 GHz	1.0 · f	
	for RF setting 6.5 GHz < f ≤ 13 GHz	0.5 · f	
	for RF setting 13 GHz < f ≤ 26 GHz	0.25 · f	
	for RF setting 26 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	0.125 ⋅ f	
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N		
	frequency options		
	for RF setting 43 GHz < f ≤ 65 GHz	0.1 · f	
	for RF setting 65 GHz < f ≤ 72 GHz	0.05 ⋅ f	



Measured relative phase between two LO coupled R&S $^{\circ}$ SMW200A RF paths versus time, carrier frequency = 2 GHz, level = -10 dBm (the lower curve/right vertical axis indicates the temperature variation)



Measured relative phase between two LO coupled R&S®SMW200A RF paths versus time, carrier frequency = 40 GHz, level = -10 dBm (the lower curve/right vertical axis indicates the temperature variation)

### Simultaneous modulation

In the same RF path.

- = compatible, = incompatible
- o = compatible with limitations (ALC mode = off)

	Amplitude modulation	Frequency modulation	Phase modulation	Pulse modulation	I/Q modulation
Amplitude modulation		•	•	0	_
Frequency modulation	•		-	•	•
Phase modulation	•	_		•	•
Pulse modulation	0	•	•		0
I/Q modulation	_	•	•	0	

Two-path instruments: Frequency modulation and phase modulation are not compatible with I/Q modulation in the other RF path.

For simultaneous I/Q and frequency modulation, or simultaneous I/Q and phase modulation, the instrument must be equipped with a two-path signal routing and baseband main module (R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT option).

Instruments equipped with R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B2044 or R&S®SMW-B2044N in RF path B: Amplitude modulation, frequency modulation and phase modulation are only possible in RF path A. When activating frequency or phase modulation in RF path A, RF path B is switched off.

# **Analog modulation**

# Amplitude modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)

This option is not available for R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B2044 and R&S®SMW-B2044N.

Modulation source		internal, external	
External coupling		AC, DC	
Modulation depth	modulation is clipped at high levels when maximum PEP is reached	0 % to 100 %	
Resolution of setting		0.1 %	
AM depth (m) error	f ≤ 30 GHz		
	$f_{mod} = 1 \text{ kHz}$ and m < 80 %	< (1 % of reading + 1 %)	
	30 GHz < f		
	$f_{mod} = 1 \text{ kHz}$ and m < 80 %	< (2 % of reading + 1 %)	
AM distortion	$f \le 3 \text{ GHz}, f_{\text{mod}} = 1 \text{ kHz}$		
	m = 30 %	< 0.8 %	
	m = 80 %	< 1.4 %	
	3 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz, $f_{mod} = 1$ kHz		
	m = 30 %	< 1 %	
	m = 80 %	< 1.6 %	
	20 GHz $<$ f, $f_{mod} = 1$ kHz, level $= 0$ dBm		
	m = 30 %	< 1.5 %	
	m = 80 %	< 2.4 %	
Modulation frequency range		DC, 20 Hz to 500 kHz	
Modulation frequency response	AC mode, 20 Hz to 500 kHz	< 1 dB	
Incidental PM at AM	$m = 30 \%$ , $f_{mod} = 1 \text{ kHz}$ , peak value	< 0.1 rad	

# Frequency modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)

R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed.

This option is not available for R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B2044 and R&S®SMW-B2044N.

FM multiplier (N) for different frequency	100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	N = 1	
ranges	200 MHz < f ≤ 375 MHz	N = 1/4	
	375 MHz < f ≤ 750 MHz	N = 1/2	
	750 MHz < f ≤ 1500 MHz	N = 1	
	1.5 GHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	N = 2	
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	N = 4	
	6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	N = 8	
	12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz	N = 16	
	24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	N = 32	
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N		
	43 GHz < f ≤ 56 GHz	N = 40	
	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N		
	43 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz	N = 40	
	60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	N = 80	
Modulation source		internal, external, internal + external	
External coupling		AC, DC	
FM modes		normal, low noise	
Maximum deviation	FM mode: normal	N · 10 MHz	
	FM mode: low noise	N · 100 kHz	
Resolution of setting		< 200 ppm, min. N · 0.1 Hz	
FM deviation error	f <sub>mod</sub> = 10 kHz, deviation ≤ half of maximum deviation or 10 MHz, whichever is lower		
	internal	< (1.5 % of reading + 20 Hz)	
	external	< (2.0 % of reading + 20 Hz)	
FM distortion	$f_{mod} = 10 \text{ kHz}, \text{ deviation} = N \cdot 1 \text{ MHz}$	< 0.1 %	
Modulation frequency response	FM mode: normal (DC/AC coupling), 50 $\Omega$ i	nput impedance	
	DC, 10 Hz to 100 kHz	< 0.5 dB	
	DC, 10 Hz to 10 MHz, f ≤ 3 GHz	< 3 dB	
	DC, 10 Hz to 5 MHz, f > 3 GHz		
	FM mode: low noise (DC/AC coupling), 50 $\Omega$ input impedance		
	DC, 10 Hz to 100 kHz	< 3 dB	

Synchronous AM with FM	40 kHz deviation, f <sub>mod</sub> = 1 kHz	
	5 MHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	< 0.1 %
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< 0.2 %
	6 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	< 0.2 %
Carrier frequency offset at FM		< 0.2 % of set deviation

# Phase modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)

R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed.

This option is not available for R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B2044 and R&S®SMW-B2044N.

PM multiplier (N) for different frequency	100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	N = 1
ranges	200 MHz < f ≤ 375 MHz	N = 1/4
	375 MHz < f ≤ 750 MHz	N = 1/2
	750 MHz < f ≤ 1500 MHz	N = 1
	1.5 GHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	N = 2
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	N = 4
	6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	N = 8
	12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz	N = 16
	24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	N = 32
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N	
	43 GHz < f ≤ 56 GHz	N = 40
	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N	
	43 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz	N = 40
	60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	N = 80
Modulation source		internal, external, internal + external
External coupling		AC, DC
PM modes		high deviation,
		high bandwidth,
		low noise
Maximum deviation	M mode: high deviation	N · 20.0 rad
	$f_{mod} \le N \cdot 10 \text{ MHz/deviation}$	
	PM mode: high bandwidth	N · 1.0 rad
	PM mode: low noise	N · 0.25 rad
Resolution of setting	PM mode: high deviation	< 200 ppm, min. N · 20 μrad
	PM mode: high bandwidth	< 0.1 %, min. N · 20 μrad
	PM mode: low noise	< 200 ppm, min. N · 20 μrad
PM deviation error	f <sub>mod</sub> = 10 kHz, deviation ≤ half of maximun	n deviation
	internal	< (1.5 % of reading + 0.01 rad)
	external	< (2.0 % of reading + 0.01 rad)
Modulation frequency response	DC/AC coupling, 50 Ω input impedance	
	high deviation	
	deviation ≤ N · 5 rad,	< 1 dB
	DC, 10 Hz to 500 kHz	
	deviation > N ⋅ 5 rad,	< 1 dB
	DC, 10 Hz to 10 kHz	
	high bandwidth,	< 3 dB
	DC, 10 Hz to 10 MHz for $f \le 3$ GHz,	
	DC, 10 Hz to 5 MHz for f > 3 GHz	
	low noise, DC, 10 Hz to 100 kHz	< 3 dB

# Pulse modulation (R&S®SMW-K22 option)

If two RF paths are installed (signal paths A and B), pulse modulation can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K22 option. For simultaneous pulse modulation on signal paths A and B, two R&S®SMW-K22 must be installed.

Modulation source		external, internal	
On/off ratio		> 80 dB	
	with R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056N, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1067,	> 65 dB	
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1067N, f > 43 GHz, CW		
Rise/fall time	10 %/90 % of RF amplitude		
Niso/raii time	with R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003,	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006	
	frequency options		
	transition type = fast	< 10 ns	
	transition type = smoothed	< 200 ns	
	with R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007,		
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S		
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, F	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056N,	
	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N free	· · · ·	
	transition type = fast	< 10 ns	
	with R&S®SMW-B1044/-B2044/	< 15 ns	
	-B1044N/-B2044N/B1056/-B1056N/ -B1067/-B1067N,		
	f > 19.5 GHz		
	transition type = smoothed,	< 200 ns	
	only available for:	200 113	
	f ≤ 5 GHz, CW;		
	$f \le 3.5 \text{ GHz}$ , I/Q modulation or		
	AM modulation		
Minimum pulse width	50 %/50 % of RF amplitude, transition type		
	with R&S®SMW-B1003,	20 ns	
	R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006,		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2006, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1007, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2007, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1012,		
	R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012,		
	R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031,		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2031, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1040,		
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044,		
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1067		
	frequency options		
	with R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044		
	R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067N fr	, · · · · · ·	
	f ≤ 19.5 GHz	20 ns	
	19.5 GHz < f ≤ 43 GHz	30 ns	
Dulas repetition frequency	f > 43 GHz	20 ns	
Pulse repetition frequency Video feedthrough	with R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003,	0 Hz to 10 MHz	
video recullifougii	frequency options	1000, 1000 SIVIVY-D2000	
	level < 10 dBm	< 10 % of RF	
		< 200 mV (V <sub>pp</sub> )	
	with R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012 frequency options		
	f ≤ 5 GHz: level < 5 dBm	< 10 % of RF	
		< 200 mV (V <sub>pp</sub> )	
	f > 5 GHz: level < 10 dBm	< 10 % of RF	
	W Dog@ONN/ Dioca Dog@ONN/ E	< 20 mV (V <sub>pp</sub> )	
	with R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R& R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, F	&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1044, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2044,	
	R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067N fr		
	f ≤ 5 GHz: level < 5 dBm	< 10 % of RF	
		< 200 mV (V <sub>pp</sub> )	
	f > 5 GHz: level < 10 dBm or maximum	< 10 % of RF	
	specified level, whichever is lower	< 2 mV (V <sub>pp</sub> )	
Pulse overshoot		< 10 %	

### Input for external modulation signals

Modulation inputs EXT 1, EXT 2	2 for AM/FM/PM	
Connector type	EXT 1, EXT 2 on rear panel	BNC female
Input impedance	selectable	100 kΩ or 50 $\Omega$ (nom.)
Coupling		AC, DC
Input sensitivity	peak value for set modulation depth or deviation	1 V (nom.)
Bandwidth	analog input bandwidth	0 Hz to 10 MHz
Input damage voltage		±10 V
Modulation input for pulse mod	dulation	
Input		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front
		panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel,	BNC female
	USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	
Input impedance	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Threshold voltage		0.1 V to 2.0 V (nom.)
Input damage voltage		-0.5 V; 3.8 V
Input polarity	selectable	normal, inverse

# Modulation sources for analog modulation

### Internal modulation generator

Shape	sinusoidal
Frequency range	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz
Resolution of setting	0.1 Hz
Frequency uncertainty	< 0.001 Hz + relative deviation of
	reference frequency

### Multifunction generator (R&S®SMW-K24 option)

If two RF paths are installed (signal paths A and B), the multifunction generator can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K24 option. For the multifunction generator to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K24 must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K24 multifunction generator option consists of three function generators that can be set independently. Two of the three signal sources can be added with different weighting. The total voltage is limited by the maximum output voltage.

Sources	LF generator 1/2	sine wave, pulse, triangle, trapezoid
	noise generator	noise amplitude distribution:
		Gaussian, equal
Frequency range	sine wave	0.1 Hz to 10 MHz
	pulse, triangle, trapezoid	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz (displayed value)
	noise bandwidth	100 kHz to 10 MHz
Resolution of setting	sine wave	0.1 Hz
	pulse, triangle, trapezoid	10 ns
	noise bandwidth	100 kHz
Frequency uncertainty		< 0.001 Hz + relative deviation of
		reference frequency

### LF output

Monitoring of resulting modulation signal	for	AM, FM, PM
Source		LF generator 1, LF generator 2, external 1,
		external 2, noise generator
Output voltage	V <sub>p</sub> at LF connector, open circuit voltage EMF	
Setting range		20 mV to 1 V
Setting resolution		1 mV
Setting accuracy	at 1 kHz	< (1 % of reading + 1 mV)
Output impedance		50 Ω
DC offset		–0.2 V to +2.5 V
Frequency response	sine wave, up to 1 MHz	0.05 dB (meas.)
	sine wave, up to 10 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)
Distortion	$f < 100 \text{ kHz}$ , at $R_L > 50 \Omega$ , level ( $V_{EMF}$ ) 1 V	< 0.1 %

# High-performance pulse generator (R&S®SMW-K23 option)

If two RF paths are installed (signal paths A and B), the high-performance pulse generator can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K23 option. For the high-performance pulse generator to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K23 must be installed.

Pulse modes		single pulse, double pulse	
Trigger modes	free run, internally triggered	auto	
		external trigger	
		external gate	
Active trigger edge		positive or negative	
Pulse period			
Setting range		20 ns to 100 s	
Setting resolution	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	3.333 ns	
	with R&S®SMW-B13, R&S®SMW-B13T	5 ns	
	options		
Pulse width			
Setting range	pulse widths of double pulses are independently settable		
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	3.333 ns to 100 s	
	with R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13T options	5 ns to 100 s	
Setting resolution	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	3.333 ns	
· ·	with R&S®SMW-B13, R&S®SMW-B13T	5 ns	
	options		
Pulse delay			
Setting range		0 ns to 100 s	
Setting resolution	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	3.333 ns	
Ç	with R&S®SMW-B13, R&S®SMW-B13T options	5 ns	
Double-pulse delay			
Setting range		20 ns to 1 s	
Setting resolution	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	3.333 ns	
	with R&S®SMW-B13, R&S®SMW-B13T options	5 ns	
Uncertainty for pulse timing	pulse timing generated digitally; ensured by design	relative deviation of reference frequency	
External trigger			
Delay	trigger to RF output	50 ns (meas.)	
Jitter	·	< 10 ns (meas.)	
PULSE/VIDEO/SYNC output		LVTTL signal (R <sub>L</sub> ≥ 50 Ω)	

# I/Q modulation

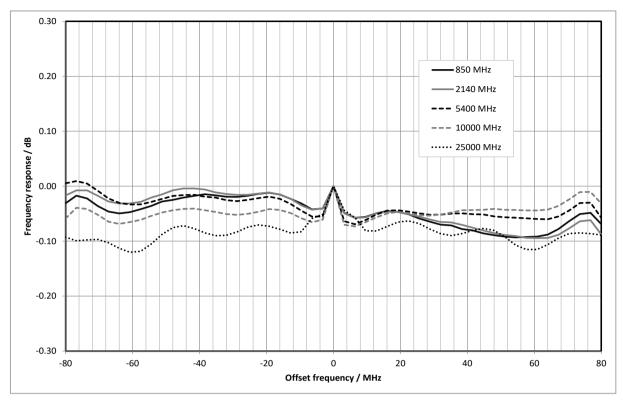
# I/Q modulation performance

Operating modes		external wideband I/Q,	
, ,		internal baseband I/Q	
RF modulation bandwidth	with external wideband I/Q inputs, I/Q wideband on; with R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006, R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1067 frequency options		
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	f > 2.5 GHz	±1 GHz	
	with external wideband I/Q inputs, I/Q widel		
	with R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N frequency options		
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	2.5 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	±1 GHz	
	f > 20 GHz	±275 MHz	
	with external wideband I/Q inputs, I/Q wideband on;		
	with R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B106		
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	2.5 GHz < f ≤ 19.5 GHz	±1 GHz	
	19.5 GHz < f ≤ 43 GHz	±275 MHz	
	f > 43 GHz	±1 GHz	
	with external wideband I/Q inputs, I/Q widel with R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007,		
	frequency options  1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 1.25 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	f > 1.25 GHz	±500 MHz	
	with external wideband I/Q inputs, I/Q wideband off		
	f ≤ 1000 MHz	±10 % of carrier frequency	
	f > 1000 MHz	±100 MHz	
	with internal baseband I/Q, standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13 or -B13T), I/Q wideband on		
	1 MHz < f ≤ 250 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	f > 250 MHz	±80 MHz	
	with R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1003, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2003, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1007, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2007, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2020, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2020, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1040, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1044, R	S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1012, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2012, S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1031, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2031,	
	R&S®SMW-B1067 frequency options 1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	f > 2.5 GHz	±1 GHz	
		pand (R&S®SMW-B13XT), I/Q wideband on;	
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	2.5 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	±1 GHz	
	f > 20 GHz	±275 MHz	
		pand (R&S®SMW-B13XT), I/Q wideband on; 7N frequency options	
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	2.5 GHz < f ≤ 19.5 GHz	±1 GHz	
	19.5 GHz < f ≤ 43 GHz	±275 MHz	
	f > 43 GHz	±1 GHz	

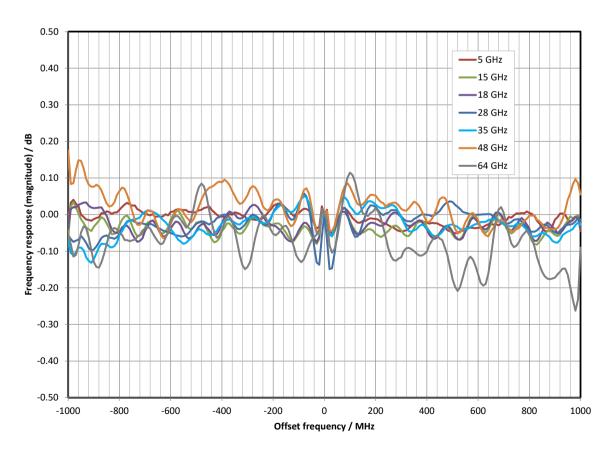
DE frames as a second in an acified	with automal wideheard I/O innute		
RF frequency response in specified RF modulation bandwidth	with external wideband I/Q inputs I/Q wideband on		
Kr modulation bandwidth	f ≤ 44 GHz	< 9 dB, < 6 dB (meas.)	
	f > 44 GHz	<10 dB	
	I/Q wideband off	< 5 dB, < 3 dB (meas.)	
	with internal baseband I/Q, standard	< 1.0 dB, < 0.3 dB (meas.)	
	baseband (R&S®SMW-B13 or -B13T),	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	I/Q wideband on, optimization mode:		
	high quality		
	with internal baseband I/Q, wideband	< 1.0 dB, < 0.4 dB (meas.)	
	baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT),		
	I/Q wideband on, optimization mode:		
Corrier leakens f	high quality mode: internal baseband I/Q,	< –55 dBc	
Carrier leakage <sup>6</sup>	referenced to full-scale input	< -35 UBC	
	f > 19.5 GHz,	<-40 dBc	
	with R&S®SMW-B1031,	~ 40 dbc	
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2031, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1040,		
	R&S®SMW-B1040N frequency options		
	f > 19.5 GHz,	<-30 dBc	
	with R&S®SMW-B1044,		
	R&S®SMW-B2044,		
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,		
	R&S®SMW-B2044N frequency options		
	f < 19.5 GHz with R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056,	< –55 dBc	
	R&S®SMW-B1067.		
	R&S®SMW-B1056N,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067N frequency options		
	19.5 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	< -30 dBc	
	with R&S®SMW-B1056,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067,		
	R&S®SMW-B1056N,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067N frequency options		
Suppression of image sideband for entire instrument in modulation bandwidth <sup>6</sup>	with internal baseband I/Q, standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13 or -B13T),	> 50 dB, 60 dB (typ.)	
Instrument in modulation bandwidth	optimization mode: high quality,		
	up to 160 MHz RF modulation bandwidth		
	with internal baseband I/Q, wideband		
	baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT),		
	optimization mode: high quality		
	RF modulation bandwidth ≤ 1600 MHz	> 40 dB, 50 dB (meas.)	
	1600 MHz < RF modulation bandwidth	> 37 dB, 47 dB (meas.)	
Two tone IMD (2 carriers)	≤ 2000 MHz		
Two-tone IMD (2 carriers)	PEP = 0 dBm, up to 80 MHz carrier spacing		
	f ≤ 3 GHz	< -50 dBc (typ.)	
	3 GHz < f ≤ 10 GHz	< –45 dBc (typ.)	
	10 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< –40 dBc (typ.)	
	20 GHz < f ≤ 30 GHz	< –38 dBc (typ.)	
	30 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	< -32 dBc (typ.)	
	44 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz, PEP = -4 dBm	< -26 dBc (typ.)	
I/Q impairments (analog)	These impairments are set within the analog I/Q modulator section. They can be used		
	in external wideband I/Q mode and internal baseband I/Q mode. They cannot be		
	applied to the analog or digital I/Q outputs.  I offset, Q offset		
	setting range	-10 % to +10 %	
	setting range setting resolution	0.01 %	
	gain imbalance		
	setting range	-1.0 dB to +1.0 dB	
	setting resolution	0.01 dB	
	quadrature offset		
	setting range	-10° to +10°	
	setting resolution	0.01°	

\_

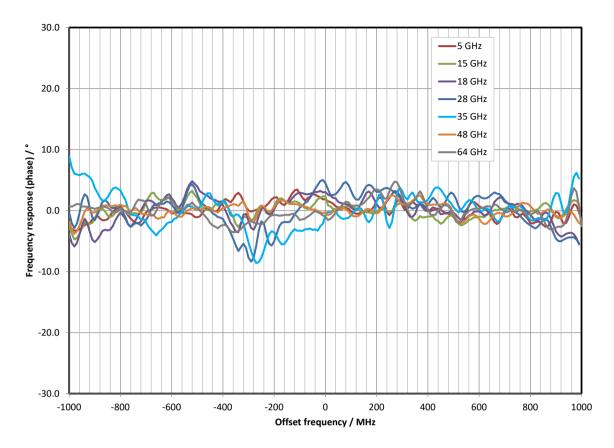
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Value applies after 1 hour warm-up time and recalibration for 4 hours of operation and temperature variations of less than +5 °C.



Measured RF modulation frequency response (magnitude) with internal baseband I/Q, standard baseband



Measured RF modulation frequency response (magnitude) with internal baseband I/Q, wideband baseband



Measured RF modulation frequency response (phase) with internal baseband I/Q, wideband baseband

## **Analog I/Q inputs**

For each installed RF path A or B, one pair of I and Q inputs is available on the front panel (single-ended input mode). With the R&S®SMW-K739 option installed, the input mode for RF path A can also be switched to differential. In this mode, all four available connectors are used for RF path A.

Analog I/Q input signals are directly applied to the analog I/Q modulation circuit and are not routed through the baseband section of the R&S®SMW200A.

Input mode		single-ended	
•	with R&S®SMW-K739 option, for RF path A		
	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B1006,	single-ended or differential	
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B1012,		
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B1044,		
	R&S®SMW-B1044N		
	R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B1040, F	R&S®SMW-B1040N	
	f ≤ 19.5 GHz	single-ended or differential	
	f > 19.5 GHz	single-ended	
Connector types	I, Q on front panel (for each installed RF path A or B)	BNC female	
Input impedance		50 Ω (nom.)	
VSWR	with R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003,	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006,	
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S	S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012,	
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020 frequ	uency options	
	up to 200 MHz	< 1.2 (typ.)	
	200 MHz to 500 MHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	500 MHz to 1 GHz	< 1.45 (typ.)	
	with R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,	R&S®SMW-B1040 frequency options	
	up to 200 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.2 (typ.)	
	up to 200 MHz, f > 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	200 MHz to 500 MHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	500 MHz to 1 GHz	< 1.45 (typ.)	
	with R&S®SMW-B1040N frequency option		
	up to 200 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.2 (typ.)	
	200 MHz to 500 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	500 MHz to 1 GHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.45 (typ.)	
	up to 275 MHz, f > 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	with R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1067	
	frequency options		
	up to 200 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.2 (typ.)	
	up to 200 MHz, f > 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	200 MHz to 500 MHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	500 MHz to 1 GHz	< 1.5 (typ.)	
	with R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1056N,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067N frequency options		
	up to 200 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.2 (typ.)	
	200 MHz to 500 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	500 MHz to 1 GHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.5 (typ.)	
	up to 275 MHz, f > 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
Nominal input voltage for full-scale input		$\sqrt{V_i^2 + V_q^2} = 0.5 \text{ V}$	
Damage voltage		±2 V	
-			

## Standard baseband characteristics

# Internal baseband characteristics (R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option)

The R&S®SMW-B13 option provides one I/Q path to the RF section (to RF path A) as well as one analog I/Q output (i.e. one I and one Q output connector). The R&S®SMW-B13T option provides two I/Q paths to the RF section (if two RF paths are installed) as well as two analog I/Q outputs. With two RF paths, R&S®SMW-B13T is required.

Either R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed on the instrument.

D/A converter		
Data rate		200 MHz
Resolution		16 bit
Sample rate		800 MHz (internal interpolation · 4)
Aliasing filter	with amplitude, group delay	and S <sub>i</sub> correction
Bandwidth, rolloff to -0.1 dB		80 MHz
SFDR (excluding harmonics)	up to 10 MHz	< -80 dBc
	up to 80 MHz	< -73 dBc
I/Q impairments (digital baseband)	These impairments are set in the digital baseband section of the R&S®SMW200A. They act on the I/Q signal sent to the I/Q modulator/RF section, as well as on the I/Q signals at the analog or digital I/Q outputs (of the respective path).	
Carrier leakage		
Setting range		-10 % to +10 %
Setting resolution		0.01 %
I ≠ Q (imbalance)		
Setting range		-1 dB to +1 dB
Setting resolution		0.001 dB
Quadrature offset	<u> </u>	
Setting range		-10° to +10°
Setting resolution		0.01°

# Analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option)

Number of I/Q outputs	with R&S®SMW-B13 option	1	
-	with R&S®SMW-B13T option	2	
Output impedance		50 Ω	
Output voltage	EMF (output voltage depends on set	1 V (V <sub>p</sub> )	
	modulation signal)		
Offset	EMF	< 1 mV	
Frequency response 7	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$		
Magnitude	up to 10 MHz	0.02 dB (meas.)	
	up to 80 MHz	0.03 dB (meas.)	
I/Q balance 8	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	
Magnitude	up to 10 MHz	0.01 dB (meas.)	
	up to 80 MHz	0.02 dB (meas.)	
Spectral purity	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	
SFDR (sine wave)	up to 2 MHz	> 70 dB	
	up to 20 MHz	60 dB (meas.)	
Wideband noise	10 MHz sine wave at 1 MHz offset	-155 dBc (typ.)	

Optimize internal I/Q impairments for RF output" switched off.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Value applies after 1 hour warm-up time and recalibration for 4 hours of operation and temperature variations of less than +5 °C.

## Differential analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-K16 option)

This option can be installed once if the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13 option. If the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13T option, differential analog I/Q outputs can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K16 option. For differential analog I/Q outputs to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K16 must be installed.

Output impedance			
Single-ended		50 Ω	
Differential		100 Ω	
Output voltage (Vout)	output voltage depends on set	modulation signal	
Single-ended	EMF	0.02 V to 2 V (V <sub>p</sub> )	
Resolution		1 mV	
Differential	EMF	0.04 V to 4 V (V <sub>pp</sub> )	
Resolution		2 mV	
Bias voltage (V <sub>bias</sub> )			
Single-ended	EMF	-4 V to (+4 V – V <sub>out</sub> )	
Differential	EMF	$(-4 \text{ V} + \text{V}_{out} / 2 + \text{V}_{offset} / 2)$ to	
		$(+4 V - V_{out} / 2 - V_{offset} / 2)$	
Resolution		2 mV	
Uncertainty		1 % + 4 mV	
Offset voltage (Voffset)			
Differential	EMF	$(-4 \text{ V} + \text{V}_{out} / 2 + \text{V}_{bias} / 2)$ to	
		$(+4 V - V_{out} / 2 - V_{bias} / 2)$	
Resolution		0.1 mV	
Uncertainty		1 % + 0.1 % · bias voltage + 1 mV	
Differential signal balance	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$ , output voltage >	at R <sub>L</sub> = 50 $\Omega$ , output voltage > 0.5 V (V <sub>p</sub> )	
Magnitude	up to 10 MHz	< 0.2 dB, 0.05 dB (meas.)	
	up to 80 MHz	0.2 dB (meas.)	
Frequency response 9	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$ , output voltage >	at R <sub>L</sub> = 50 Ω, output voltage > 0.5 V (V <sub>D</sub> )	
Magnitude	up to 10 MHz	0.02 dB (meas.)	
	up to 80 MHz	0.03 dB (meas.)	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> "Optimize internal I/Q impairments for RF output" switched off.

## Digital baseband inputs/outputs

Depending on the installed software and hardware options, the R&S®SMW200A is able to receive digital baseband signals and to output digital baseband signals. The digital I/Q input/output can be used for the lossless connection of the R&S®SMW200A to the digital I/Q input/output of other Rohde & Schwarz instruments (for example the R&S®CMW500 wideband radio communication tester in fading applications).

Digital baseband outputs: At least one R&S®SMW-K18 option must be installed. This option can be installed once if the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13 option. If the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13T option, digital baseband outputs can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K18 option. For digital baseband outputs to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K18 must be installed. Furthermore, to enable two or more digital baseband outputs in MIMO modes, two R&S®SMW-K18 must be installed.

Signal outputs		analog and digital, digital only	
	with 2 × R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K18 installed	analog and digital, digital only, digital only multiplexed	
Digital only	mode: external wideband I/Q).	pe output via the RF outputs (I/Q modulation	
	Note: System configurations with more than		
	with R&S®SMW-K551 installed	The instrument runs at reduced speed depending on the device connected to the digital I/Q output (slow I/Q).	
Digital only multiplexed	The streams are output via BBMM1 and BB streams are output via a single digital output	t. Analog I/Q outputs are not available.	
	External modulation signals can be output via the RF outputs (I/Q modulation mode: external wideband I/Q).		
	Note: All system configurations available on the instrument are available in this mode.		
	with R&S®SMW-K551 installed	The instrument runs at reduced speed	
		depending on the device connected to the digital I/Q output (slow I/Q).	
Analog and digital	The instrument runs in regular operating mo available, slow I/Q is not possible.	The instrument runs in regular operating mode, both analog and digital outputs are available, slow I/Q is not possible.	
Number of digital outputs		according to selected system configuration (see table below)	
Number of streams per digital output	digital only	1	
, -	digital only multiplexed	1 to 4	
Bandwidth	general	according to selected system configuration	
		(see section Multichannel, MIMO, fading	
		and noise, specifications for	
		R&S®SMW-K74, -K75, -K76 options)	
	4 streams mapped to one digital output	40 MHz	

#### The following table gives an overview of which software and hardware options are required for which digital I/Q connectivity:

Minimum required R&S®SMW200A options	Digital I/Q inputs	Digital I/Q outputs	
R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13 + 1 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K18	_	1	
R&S®SMW-B13T + 2 × R&S®SMW-K18	_	2	
1 x R&S®SMW-B10	1	_	
1 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B10 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13 + 1 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K18	1	1	
1 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B10 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13T + 2 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K18	1	2	
2 x R&S®SMW-B10	2	_	
2 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B10 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13 + 1 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K18	2	1	
2 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B10 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13T + 2 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K18	2	2	

$2 \times R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-B10 + 4 \times R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-B14 + R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-B13T + 2 \times R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-K18$		
3x1	3	1
3x2	3	2
3x3	3	3
1x3	1	3
2x3	2	3
4x1	4	1
4x2	4	2
4x3	4	3
4x4	4	4
1x4	1	4
2x4	2	4
3x4	3	4
8x1	_	1
8x2	_	2
8x4	_	4
8x8	-	subset 1: 4, subset 2: 4
1x8	1	6
2x8	2	6
4x8	2	6
3x1x1	3	3
4x1x1	4	4
5x1x1	_	3
6x1x1	_	4
7x1x1	_	5
8x1x1	_	6
2x1x2	2	4
2x2x1	4	2
2x2x2	4	4
2x1x3, 2x2x3	2	5
2x1x4, 2x2x4	2	6
2x3x1, 2x4x1	2	2
2x3x2, 2x4x2	2	4
2x3x3, 2x4x3	_	5
2x3x4, 2x4x4	_	6
3x2x1	2	3
3x1x2, 3x2x2	2	4
4x2x1	2	4
4x1x2, 4x2x2	2	6

#### **Output parameters**

Interface			
Standard		in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R 10,	
		I/Q data and control signals, data and	
		interface clock	
Level		LVDS	
Connector		26-pin MDR	
I/Q sample rate	rate', no I/Q data clock being necessary. W	With source 'user-defined', the sample rate must be entered via the parameter 'sample rate', no I/Q data clock being necessary. With source 'digital I/Q out', the sample rate will be estimated on the basis of the applied I/Q data clock.	
Source		user-defined, digital I/Q out	
Sample rate	max. sample rate depends on connected receiving device	400 Hz to 200 MHz	
Resolution (user-defined)		0.001 Hz	
Frequency uncertainty		< (5 · 10 <sup>-14</sup> + relative deviation of	
(user-defined)		reference frequency) · sample rate (nom.)	
I/Q data			
Resolution		up to 18 bit	
Logic format		two's complement	
Physical signal level			
Setting range		0 to -60 dBFS	
Setting resolution		0.01 dBFS	
Bandwidth (RF)	sample rate = 200 MHz	160 MHz	
	(no interpolation, user-defined)		
	sample rate < 200 MHz (interpolation)	0.8 ⋅ sample rate	
Control signals	markers	3	

#### Input parameters

Input level	peak level	
Peak level		
Setting range		-60 dB to +3 dB, referenced to full scale
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Crest factor		
Setting range		0 dB to +30 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Adjust level function	automatically determines peak level and cr	est factor of input signal
I/Q swap	I and Q signals swapped	on/off
Interface		
Standard		in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R <sup>10</sup> ,
		I/Q data and control signals, data and
		interface clock
Level		LVDS
Connector		26-pin MDR
I/Q sample rate	With source 'user-defined', the sample rate must be entered via the parameter 'sample rate', no I/Q data clock being necessary. With source 'digital I/Q in', the sample rate will be estimated on the basis of the applied I/Q data clock.	
Source		user-defined, digital I/Q in
Sample rate	max. sample rate depends on connected transmitting device	400 Hz to 200 MHz
Resolution (user-defined)		0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty		$< (5 \cdot 10^{-14} + relative deviation of$
(user-defined)		reference frequency) sample rate (nom.)
I/Q data		
Resolution		18 bit
Logic format		two's complement
Bandwidth (RF)	sample rate = 200 MHz	160 MHz
	(no interpolation, user-defined)	
	sample rate < 200 MHz (interpolation)	0.8 · sample rate
Control signals	markers	3

<sup>10</sup> R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R is a Rohde & Schwarz internal company guideline for the transmission of digital I/Q data. It is supported by a wide range of signal generators, signal analyzers and radio communication testers.

# Standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary waveform mode

One or two R&S®SMW-B10 can be installed. Their I/Q signals can be assigned a frequency offset and/or be added in the digital domain with settable level ratio.

Prerequisite: Either R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed.

Waveform length		1 sample to 64 Msample in one-sample steps
	with R&S®SMW-K511 option	1 sample to 512 Msample in one-sample
	(memory extension)	steps
	with R&S®SMW-K512 option (memory extension)	1 sample to 1 Gsample in one-sample steps
Nonvolatile memory		hard disk
Sample resolution	equivalent to D/A converter	16 bit
Sample rate		400 Hz to 150 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K522 option	400 Hz to 200 MHz
Sample frequency error	internal clock	< (5 · 10 <sup>-14</sup> + relative deviation of reference
		frequency) - sample rate (nom.)
Sample clock source		internal, external
Bandwidth (RF)	using the maximum sample rate, rolloff to –0.1 dB	120 MHz
	using a reduced sample rate, rolloff to –0.1 dB (The waveform is automatically interpolated to the internal sample rate	0.8 · sample rate
	of 150 MHz.)	
Bandwidth (RF) with R&S®SMW-K522 option	using the maximum sample rate, rolloff to -0.1 dB	160 MHz
	using a reduced sample rate, rolloff to –0.1 dB (The waveform is automatically interpolated to the internal sample rate of 200 MHz.)	0.8 · sample rate
Frequency offset		the center frequency of the wanted baseband
Frequency onset	signal. The restrictions caused by the mo	
Frequency offset setting range	signal. The restrictions caused by the mo	-60 MHz to +60 MHz
requericy offset setting range	with R&S®SMW-K522 option	-80 MHz to +80 MHz
Frequency offset setting resolution	With TOO ON TOOLS OPTION	0.01 Hz
Frequency offset error		< 7 · 10 <sup>-7</sup> Hz + relative deviation of
requericy offset error		reference frequency · frequency offset
		(nom.)
Triggering	A trigger event restarts I/Q generation. The	
mggering	trigger (with a specific timing jitter).	ie i/Q signal is then synchronous with the
Trigger source	event triggered via GUI or remote command	internal
	event triggered by other baseband generator	internal (baseband A/B)
	event triggered by external trigger signal	external
Trigger modes	The signal is generated continuously.	auto
30	The signal is generated continuously.	retrig
	A trigger event causes a restart.	9
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. Subsequent trigger	armed auto
	events are ignored.	
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. Every subsequent trigger event causes a restart.	armed retrig
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. The signal is generated once.	single

External trigger input		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel or T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective baseband generator on rear panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel, T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective baseband generator on rear panel	BNC female
Input level	basebana generator on real paner	0 V to 3 V (nom.)
Threshold	USER 1, 2, 3	settable between 0.1 V and 2.0 V
Triconola	T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3	settable between 0.3 V and 2.0 V
Input damage voltage	1/101/0 1, 1/101 2, 1/101 3	-0.5 V; 3.8 V
Input impedance	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Trigger jitter	Glodabio	±2.5 ns
External trigger delay		ILIO IIO
Setting range		0 sample to 2.147 · 109 sample
Setting resolution	without R&S®SMW-B14 option	5 ns
209 . 200. 4	with R&S®SMW-B14 option	1/fading clock rate (= 5 ns or 10 ns)
External trigger inhibit		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Setting range		0 sample to (21.47 s · sample rate) sample
Setting resolution		1 sample
External trigger pulse width		> 7.5 ns
Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes		unchanged, restart, pulse, pattern, ratio
Marker outputs		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel
		or T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective
		baseband generator on rear panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel,	BNC female
	T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective baseband generator on rear panel	
Level		LVTTL
Marker delay		
Setting range		0 sample to (waveform length - 1) sample
Setting resolution		1 sample
Marker duration		
Minimum value		1 sample
Multisegment waveform mode		
Number of segments		1 to 1024
Changeover modes		GUI, remote control, external trigger
Extended trigger modes		same segment, next segment, next
		segment seamless, sequencer
Changeover time	at 50 MHz clock rate, external trigger, without clock change	20 μs (meas.)
Seamless changeover		output up to end of current segment,
		followed by changeover to next segment
Sequencer play list length		max. 1024
Sequencer segment repetitions		max. 1 048 575
Multicarrier waveform mode		may F12
Number of carriers  Total RF bandwidth		max. 512
TULAT KE DANUWIULN	with R&S®SMW-K522 option	max. 120 MHz
Carrier angeing	with Kas sivivy-rozz option	max. 160 MHz
Carrier spacing		depends on number of corriers and size -1
Setting range		depends on number of carriers and signal
Sotting resolution		RF bandwidth 0.01 Hz
Setting resolution Crest factor modes		maximize, minimize, off
Signal period modes		longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)
Signal period modes Single carrier gain		longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)
Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range		longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)  -80 dB to 0 dB
Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range Setting resolution		longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)
Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range Setting resolution Single carrier start phase		longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)  -80 dB to 0 dB  0.01 dB
Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range Setting resolution Single carrier start phase Setting range		longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)  -80 dB to 0 dB  0.01 dB  0° to 360°
Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range Setting resolution Single carrier start phase Setting range Setting range Setting resolution		longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)  -80 dB to 0 dB  0.01 dB
Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range Setting resolution Single carrier start phase Setting range		longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)  -80 dB to 0 dB  0.01 dB  0° to 360°

# Extended sequencing (R&S®SMW-K501 option)

The R&S®SMW-K501 option enables waveform sequencing and real-time signal generation for ultra long playtime. Waveform variations such as offset frequency, amplitude and phase are calculated in real-time and do not require precalculated waveforms. The R&S®SMW-K501 option offers two different modes:

In user mode, all sequences are based on user-defined XML-based lists with up to 5 levels of nested loops. Special list types for frequency changes over time and amplitude changes over time are also available.

In pulse sequencer mode, the extended sequencing is controlled by the external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software, a powerful software tool for simulating complex sequencing scenarios.

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 option (standard baseband generator) must be installed. If two R&S®SMW-B10 options are installed (signal paths A and B), extended sequencing can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K501 option. For extended sequencing to be used simultaneously on signal paths A and B, two R&S®SMW-K501 options must be installed.

General settings		
Modes	sequencing via user-defined XML lists	user
	controlled by external	pulse sequencer
	R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software	·
	(R&S®SMW-K300 required)	
User mode		
List types	Sequencing lists define an arbitrary	sequencing list
,,	number of entries that represent either a	, ,
	waveform or a sublist with further entries.	
	Time lists store a list of different off times	time list
	between waveform segments. They can	
	be referenced in sequence entries.	
	Attenuation lists define the power level of	attenuation list
	the output signal over time.	
	Hopping lists define frequency offsets of	hopping list
	the output signal over time.	
Sequence		link to a sequencing list XML file
Attenuation over time		link to an attenuation list XML file
Hopping		link to a hopping list XML file
Pulse sequencer mode	see R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software data	11 0
Waveform segments	See Trace 1 also esquellest estimate data (	
Segment length		1 sample to 64 Msample
Minimum memory allocation		64 sample
Maximum number of segments		depends on segment lengths and
Maximum number of segments		baseband generator ARB memory size
Waveform sequences		Sacosaria generator / tres memory eize
Sequencing		continuously repeating
Maximum number of segments per		depends on segment lengths and
sequence		baseband generator ARB memory size
Maximum number of segment repetitions		2 <sup>32</sup>
Clock		see section Standard baseband generator
		(R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary
		waveform mode
Triggering		see section Standard baseband generator
959		(R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary
		waveform mode
Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes	marker at every start of sequence	restart
	marker 1 embedded in waveform	unchanged
	XML-defined marker for each entry	entry
Marker outputs		see section Standard baseband generator
marker eachate		(R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary
		waveform mode
Marker delay		see section Standard baseband generator
		(R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary
		waveform mode
Marker duration		see section Standard baseband generator
		(R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary

# Standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) – real-time operation (custom digital modulation)

One or two R&S®SMW-B10 can be installed. The I/Q signals can be assigned a frequency offset and/or be added in the digital domain with settable level ratio.

Prerequisite: Either R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed.

Types of modulation		
ASK		
Modulation index		0 % to 100 %
Setting resolution		0.1 %
FSK		2FSK, 4FSK, MSK
Deviation		1 Hz to 15 · f <sub>sym</sub>
Maximum		40 MHz
Setting resolution		0.1 Hz
Variable FSK		4FSK, 8FSK, 16FSK
Deviations		$-15 \cdot f_{\text{sym}}$ to $+15 \cdot f_{\text{sym}}$
Maximum		40 MHz
Setting resolution		0.1 Hz
PSK		BPSK, QPSK, QPSK 45° offset, QPSK EDGE, AQPSK, OQPSK, π/4-QPSK, π/2-DBPSK, π/4-DQPSK, π/8-D8PSK, 8PSK, 8PSK EDGE
QAM		16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM, 4096QAM, π/4-16QAM, -π/4-32QAM (for EDGE+)
APSK		16APSK, 32APSK
Gamma/gamma1	16APSK	3.15 (DVB-S2 2/3), 2.85 (DVB-S2 3/4), 2.75 (DVB-S2 4/5), 2.70 (DVB-S2 5/6), 2.60 (DVB-S2 8/9), 2.57 (DVB-S2 9/10)
	32APSK	2.84 (DVB-S2 3/4), 2.72 (DVB-S2 4/5), 2.64 (DVB-S2 5/6), 2.54 (DVB-S2 8/9), 2.53 (DVB-S2 9/10)
Symbol rate	If an external clock is used, the applied data rate may deviate from the set clock rate by ±2 %.	
Operating mode		internal, external
Setting range	ASK, PSK, APSK and QAM	50 Hz to 100 MHz
	FSK	50 Hz to 100 MHz
Setting resolution		0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty (internal)		< (5 · 10 <sup>-14</sup> + relative deviation of reference frequency) · symbol rate (nom.)
External clock		symbol
External clock rate		max. 200 MHz
External clock rate		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front
External older input		panel or T/M/C 1 of respective baseband
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel T/M/C 1 of respective baseband generator on rear panel	generator on rear panel BNC female
Input level	1 1	0 V to 3 V (nom.)
Threshold		settable between 0.1 V and 2.0 V
Input impedance	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)

Baseband filter	Any filter can be used with any type of modulation. The bandwidth of the modulation signal is max. 100 MHz; the signal is clipped if the bandwidth is exceeded.		
Filter types		cosine, root cosine, Gaussian, cdmaOne, cdmaOne + equalizer, cdmaOne 705 kHz, cdmaOne 705 kHz + equalizer, CDMA2000® 3x, APCO25 C4FM, EDGE narrow pulse, EDGE wide pulse rectangular, split phase, EUTRA/LTE	
Filter parameter		3, .   .  ,	
Setting range	cosine, root cosine (filter parameter $\alpha$ )	0.05 to 1.00	
3 4 3	Gaussian (filter parameter B x T)	0.15 to 2.50	
	split phase (filter parameter B x T)	0.15 to 2.50	
Setting resolution		0.01	
Coding	Not all coding methods can be used with every type of modulation.	off, differential, diff. phase, diff. + Gray, Gray, GSM, NADC, PDC, PHS, TETRA, APCO25 (PSK), APCO25 (8PSK), PWT, TFTS, INMARSAT, VDL, APCO25(FSK), ICO, CDMA2000 <sup>®</sup> , WCDMA	
Data sources		PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, All 0, All 1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists, external	
Data lists			
Output memory		8 bit to 2 Gbit	
Nonvolatile memory		hard disk	
External data			
Data bit rate		50 bps to 100 Mbps	
Symbol clock slope		positive or negative	
Bit clock slope		positive or negative	
Bit order		LSB first or MSB first	
External data input		T/M 2 of respective baseband generator on rear panel	
Connector type	T/M 2 of respective baseband generator on rear panel	BNC female	
Input level		0 V to 3 V (nom.)	
Threshold		settable between 0.3 V and 2.0 V	
Input impedance	selectable	1 k $\Omega$ or 50 $\Omega$ (nom.)	
Predefined settings	modulation, filter, symbol rate and coding		
Standards		APCO, Bluetooth®, DECT, ETC, GSM, GSM EDGE, NADC, PDC, PHS, TETRA, WCDMA 3GPP, TD-SCDMA, CDMA2000® forward link, CDMA2000® reverse link, WorldSpace, CW in baseband	
Frequency offset	The frequency offset can be used to shift the center frequency of the wanted baseband signal. The restrictions caused by the modulation bandwidth still apply.		
Frequency offset setting range		-60 MHz to +60 MHz	
	with R&S®SMW-K522 option	-80 MHz to +80 MHz	
Frequency offset setting resolution		0.01 Hz	
Frequency offset error		< 7 · 10 <sup>-7</sup> Hz + relative deviation of reference frequency · frequency offset (nom.)	

Triggering		
Trigger source	event triggered via GUI or remote	internal
	command	'atawa at the analysis at A/D)
	event triggered by other baseband	internal (baseband A/B)
	generator	ovtornol
Trigger modes	event triggered by external trigger signal	external
Trigger modes	The signal is generated continuously.	auto
	The signal is generated continuously.  A trigger event causes a restart.	retrig
	The signal is started only when a trigger	armed auto
	event occurs. Subsequent trigger events	anned auto
	are ignored.	
	The signal is started only when a trigger	armed retrig
	event occurs. Every subsequent trigger	aa
	event causes a restart.	
	The signal is started only when a trigger	single
	event occurs. The signal is generated	- s.i.g.o
	once.	
External trigger input		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front
		panel or T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of
		respective baseband generator on rear
		panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel,	BNC female
• •	T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective	
	baseband generator on rear panel	
Input level	·	0 V to 3 V (nom.)
Threshold	USER 1, 2, 3	settable between 0.1 V and 2.0 V
	T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3	settable between 0.3 V and 2.0 V
Input damage voltage		–0.5 V; 3.8 V
Input impedance	selectable	1 k $\Omega$ or 50 $\Omega$ (nom.)
Trigger jitter		±2.5 ns
External trigger delay		
Setting range		0 symbol to 2.147 · 109 symbol
Setting resolution	without R&S®SMW-B14 option	5 ns
	with R&S®SMW-B14 option	1/fading clock rate (= 5 ns or 10 ns)
External trigger inhibit		
Setting range		0 symbol to
		(21.47 s · symbol rate) symbol
Setting resolution		1 symbol
External trigger pulse width		> 7.5 ns
Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes		control list, pulse, pattern, ratio
Marker outputs		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front
		panel or T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of
		respective baseband generator on rear
Connector type	LICED 1 2 2 on front name	panel BNC female
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel, T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective	DING Terriale
	baseband generator on rear panel	
Level	basebanu generator on rear paner	LVTTL
Marker delay		LVIIL
Setting range		0 symbol to (2 <sup>24</sup> – 1) symbol
Setting range Setting resolution		1 symbol
Marker duration		1 Symbol

## Baseband generator for GNSS with high dynamics (R&S®SMW-B10F option)

This baseband generator enables high dynamics with GNSS standards. For details see the GNSS simulation for Rohde & Schwarz vector signal generators data sheet (PD 3607.6896.22). Otherwise, the specifications of the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) also apply for the R&S®SMW-B10F option. Enhancements of the R&S®SMW-B10 option and software options that run on the R&S®SMW-B10 option also work with the R&S®SMW-B10F option.

Note that R&S®SMW-B10F and R&S®SMW-B10 cannot be mixed, i.e. only the following configurations can be installed:

- 1 x R&S®SMW-B10
- 2 x R&S®SMW-B10
- 1 x R&S®SMW-B10F
- 2 x R&S®SMW-B10F

## Wideband baseband characteristics

## Internal baseband characteristics (R&S®SMW-B13XT option)

The R&S®SMW-B13XT provides I/Q paths that can be routed to the installed RF paths or to the analog I/Q outputs. Up to two signals can be output at the same time, for example:

- Signal A is routed to RF path A, signal B to RF path B
- Signal A is routed to RF path A, signal B to analog I/Q out 1

D/A converter		
Data rate	2400 MHz	
Resolution	14 bit	
Sample rate	4800 MHz (internal interpolation · 2)	
Aliasing filter	with amplitude, group delay and S <sub>i</sub> correction	
Bandwidth, rolloff to -0.1 dB	1000 MHz	
SFDR overall	> 55 dB	
I/Q impairments (digital baseband)	These impairments are set in the digital baseband section of the R&S®SMW200A. They act on the I/Q signal sent to the I/Q modulator/RF section, as well as on the I/Q signals at the analog or digital I/Q outputs (of the respective path).	
Carrier leakage		
Setting range	-10 % to +10 %	
Setting resolution	0.01 %	
I ≠ Q (imbalance)		
Setting range	−1 dB to +1 dB	
Setting resolution	0.01 dB	
Quadrature offset		
Setting range	-10° to +10°	
Setting resolution	0.01°	

# Wideband analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-B13XT option)

Number of I/Q outputs	single-ended	2	
Output impedance		50 Ω	
Output voltage	EMF (output voltage depends on set modulation signal)	1 V (V <sub>p</sub> )	
Offset	EMF	< 1 mV	
Frequency response 11	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$		
Magnitude	up to 100 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)	
_	up to 1000 MHz	0.2 dB (meas.)	
I/Q balance 12	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	
Magnitude	up to 100 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)	
	up to 1000 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)	
Spectral purity	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	
SFDR (sine wave)	100 MHz	> 60 dB	
	up to 1000 MHz	55 dB (meas.)	
Wideband noise	10 MHz sine wave at 1 MHz offset	-155 dBc (typ.)	

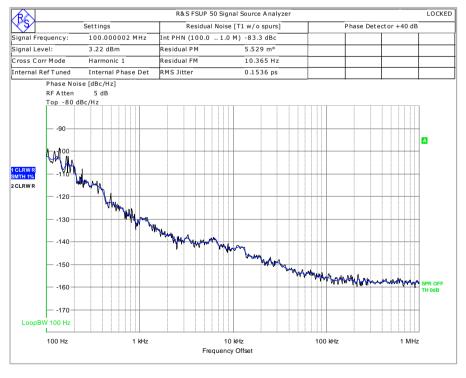
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> "Optimize internal I/Q impairments for RF output" switched off.

<sup>12</sup> Value applies after 1 hour warm-up time and recalibration for 4 hours of operation and temperature variations of less than +5 °C.

## Wideband differential analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-K17 option)

This option can be installed once if the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13XT option. Differential analog I/Q outputs can be used on signal path A only. If the differential output mode is activated, analog I/Q outputs for signal path B are not available.

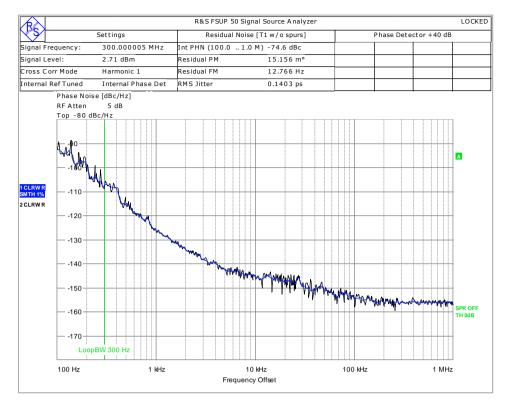
Output impedance		
Single-ended		50 Ω
Differential		100 Ω
Output voltage (Vout)	output voltage depends on set modulation	signal
Single-ended	EMF	0.02 V to 1 V (V <sub>p</sub> )
Resolution		0.1 mV
Differential	EMF	0.04 V to 2 V (V <sub>pp</sub> )
Resolution		0.1 mV
Bias voltage (single-ended and differential)	EMF	-0.2 V to +2.5 V <sup>13</sup>
Resolution		0.1 mV
Uncertainty		1 % + 2 mV
Offset voltage		
Differential	EMF	$(-2 V + V_{out})$ to $(+2 V - V_{out})$
	RF envelope: on	-2 V to +2 V
	(R&S®SMW-K540 required), EMF	
Resolution		0.1 mV
Uncertainty		1 % + 1 mV
Differential signal balance	at R <sub>L</sub> = 50 $\Omega$ , output voltage > 0.5 V (V <sub>D</sub> )	
Magnitude	up to 100 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)
	up to 500 MHz	0.15 dB (meas.)
	up to 1000 MHz	0.2 dB (meas.)
Frequency response 14	at R <sub>L</sub> = 50 $\Omega$ , output voltage > 0.5 V (V <sub>p</sub> )	
Magnitude	up to 100 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)
-	up to 1000 MHz	0.2 dB (meas.)
Wideband noise	10 MHz sine wave at 1 MHz offset	-160 dBc (typ.)



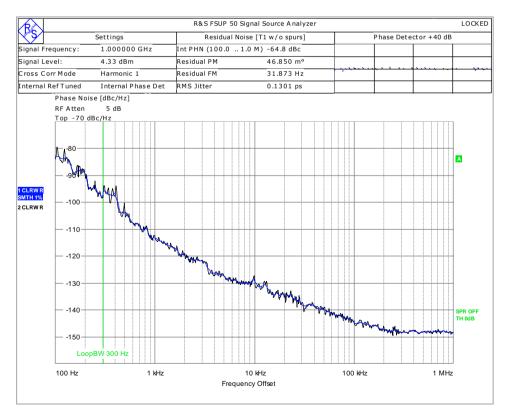
Measured phase noise of wideband analog I/Q outputs; single-ended sine wave with f = 100 MHz

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 13}$  The magnitude of the sum of output voltage and bias voltage must not exceed 4 V.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> "Optimize internal I/Q impairments for RF output" switched off.



Measured phase noise of wideband analog I/Q outputs; single-ended sine wave with f = 300 MHz



Measured phase noise of wideband analog I/Q outputs; single-ended sine wave with f = 1 GHz

### Digital baseband inputs/outputs for wideband baseband

Depending on the installed software and hardware options, the R&S®SMW200A is able to receive digital baseband signals and output digital baseband signals. The digital I/Q input/output can be used for the lossless connection of the R&S®SMW200A to the digital I/Q input/output of other Rohde & Schwarz instruments.

Digital baseband outputs: At least one R&S®SMW-K19 option must be installed. Digital baseband outputs can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K19 option. For digital baseband outputs to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K19 must be installed. To enable two or more digital baseband outputs in multichannel or other advanced modes, two R&S®SMW-K19 must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K19 option requires R&S®SMW-B13XT with DACW board revision 4.00 or higher.

Signal outputs	system configuration mode: standard	analog only, digital only (HS 15)	
	system configuration mode: advanced <sup>16</sup>	analog and digital, analog and digital (HS), digital only (HS)	
Digital only (HS)	The streams are output via the digital I/Q or	utputs only (HS DIG I/Q interface standard).	
	Analog I/Q outputs are not available. Extern	nal modulation signals can be output via the	
	RF outputs (I/Q modulation mode: external	wideband I/Q).	
	with R&S®SMW-K551 installed and	The instrument runs at reduced speed,	
	system configuration mode: advanced	depending on the device connected to the digital I/Q output (slow I/Q).	
Analog and digital	The instrument runs in regular operating me	ode, both analog and digital outputs	
	(DIG I/Q interface standard) are available.		
Analog and digital (HS)	The instrument runs in regular operating me	ode, both analog and digital outputs	
	(HS DIG I/Q interface standard) are available	ole.	
Analog only	The instrument runs in regular operating me	ode, only analog outputs are available.	
Number of digital outputs		according to selected system configuration	
		(see table below)	
	signal outputs: digital only (HS)	maximum 2 (on R&S®SMW-B13XT)	
	signal outputs: analog and digital	maximum 8 (on R&S®SMW-B13XT and	
		R&S®SMW-B15) depending on	
		entities · RX antennas of MIMO/SIMO	
		configuration	
	signal outputs: analog and digital (HS)	maximum 2 (on R&S®SMW-B13XT)	
Number of streams per output	signal outputs: digital only (HS)		
	system configuration mode: standard	1 to 2	
	system configuration mode: advanced	1 to 8	
Number of streams per input	system configuration mode: standard;	1 to 2	
	signal outputs: analog only,		
	HS DIG I/Q		
	system configuration mode: advanced; signal outputs: analog and digital,		
	200 MHz, interface either DIG I/Q or HS DIG I/Q		
	HS DIG I/Q	1 to 2	
	DIG I/Q	1 to 2	
	system configuration mode: advanced;	1 to 2	
	signal outputs: analog and digital,		
	400 MHz or 800 MHz, HS DIQ I/Q		

54

<sup>15</sup> HS = high-speed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> The following functions are not available in advanced system configuration mode: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Bandwidth (RF)	general	according to selected system configuration
	system configuration mode: standard	bandwidth of wideband baseband
		generator (see section Wideband
		baseband generator, specification for
		R&S®SMW-B9 option) or maximum
		specified bandwidth (RF) of the selected
		interface, whichever is smaller
	system configuration mode: advanced	200 MHz or maximum specified bandwidth
		(RF) of the selected interface, whichever is
		smaller (see section Multichannel, MIMO,
		fading and noise, specifications for
		R&S®SMW-K75/K821 options)
	with R&S®SMW-K822 option	400 MHz or maximum specified bandwidth
		(RF) of the selected interface, whichever is
		smaller (see section Multichannel, MIMO,
		fading and noise, specifications for
		R&S®SMW-K75/K821 options)
	with R&S®SMW-K823 option	800 MHz or maximum specified bandwidth
		(RF) of the selected interface, whichever is
		smaller (see section Multichannel, MIMO,
		fading and noise, specifications for
		R&S®SMW-K75/K821 options)

Minimum required R&S®SMW200A options	Digital I/Q inputs		Digital I/Q outputs	
Interface standard	DIG I/Q	HS DIG I/Q	DIG I/Q	HS DIG I/Q
R&S®SMW-B13XT + 1 x R&S®SMW-K19	_	_	1	1
R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13XT + 2 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K19	_	_	2	2
1 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B9 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13XT	1	1	_	_
1 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B9 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13XT + 1 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K19	1	1	1	1
1 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B9 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13XT + 2 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K19	1	1	2	2
2 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B9 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13XT	2	2	_	_
2 × R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B9 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13XT + 1 × R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K19	2	2	1	1
2 × R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B9 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13XT + 2 × R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K19	2	2	2	2
2 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B9 + 4 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B15 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13XT + 2 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K19	depends on selected system configuration (for required additional options for specific system configurations, see section Multichannel, MIMO, fading and noise, specifications for R&S®SMW-K74, -K75, -K76			
	options)			
2×1×1	2	2	2	2
other	_	_	up to 8	2

#### **Output parameters**

DIG I/Q interface Interface		
Standard		DIG I/Q, in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R <sup>17</sup> , I/Q data and control signals, data and interface clock
Level		LVDS
Connector		26-pin MDR
I/Q sample rate	With source 'user-defined', the sample ra 'sample rate'.	ite must be entered via the parameter
Source		user-defined
Sample rate		250 MHz
Resolution	source: user-defined	0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty	source: user-defined	< $(1 \cdot 10^{-12} + \text{relative deviation of reference frequency}) \cdot \text{sample rate (nom.}$
I/Q data		
Resolution		18 bit
Logic format		two's complement
Physical signal level		
Setting range		0 to -60 dBFS
Resolution		0.01 dBFS
Bandwidth (RF)	system configuration mode: advanced	0.8 · sample rate
Control signals	markers	3
Earliest supported R&S®SMW200A		4.30.046.221
firmware version		
HS DIQ I/Q interface		
Interface		
Standard		HS DIG I/Q, in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface 40G PAD-R <sup>18</sup> (DIG I/Q 40G), I/Q data and control signals
Level		LVDS
Connector		QSFP+ / QSFP 28
I/Q sample rate Sample rate	max. sample rate depends on connected mode	receiving device and system configuration
	system configuration mode: standard	
	40G	up to 1.05 GHz
	50G	up to 1.25 GHz
	system configuration mode: advanced	up to 1.20 Of 12
	analog and digital (HS)	1000 MHz
	digital only (HS)	up to 250 MHz
Resolution	algital offly (110)	0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty		$< (1 \cdot 10^{-12} + \text{ relative deviation of})$
rrequericy uncertainty		reference frequency) · sample rate (nom.
I/Q data		reference frequency) · sample rate (florit.
Resolution		up to 16 bit
Logic format		two's complement
Physical signal level		and a complement
Setting range		0 to -60 dBFS
Setting range Setting resolution		0.01 dBFS
	system configuration mode: standard	
Bandwidth (RF)	system configuration mode: standard system configuration mode: advanced	0.83 · sample rate 0.8 · sample rate
Control signals	markers	2
Setup external RF with R&S®SMW-B13XT		۷.
	1 10 Ka3-21/1/1/ B3	4 70 120 vv
Earliest supported R&S®SMW200A firmware version	If heath De ORONANIOSOA heave DA CANA	4.70.128.xx
Notes	1f both R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW200A have DACW board 5.00, use DACW board revision 5.00 as s	rd revision 4.00 and DACW board revision signal source.

<sup>17</sup> R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R is a Rohde & Schwarz internal company guideline for the transmission of digital I/Q data. It is supported by a wide range of signal generators, signal analyzers and radio communication testers.

<sup>18</sup> R&S®Digital I/Q Interface 40G PAD-R is a Rohde & Schwarz internal company guideline for the transmission of digital I/Q data. It is supported by a wide range of signal generators, signal analyzers and radio communication testers.

Setup external RF with R&S®SMW-B13XT to R&S®SMM100A		
Earliest supported R&S®SMW200A	4.90.049.xx	
firmware version		
Setup external RF with R&S®SMW-B13XT to R&S®SMCV100B		
Earliest supported R&S®SMW200A	4.90.049.xx	
firmware version		

#### Input parameters

DIQ I/Q interface		
Input level	peak level	
Peak level		
Setting range	referenced to full scale	-60 dB to +3 dB
Resolution	Total and to full coals	0.01 dB
Crest factor		0.01 45
Setting range		0 dB to +30 dB
Resolution		0.01 dB
Adjust level function	automatically determines peak level and	
Interface	automatically determines peak level and	orest ractor of impat signal
Standard		DIG I/Q, in line with
Claridard		R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R <sup>19</sup> ,
		I/Q data and control signals, data and
		interface clock
Level		LVDS
Connector		26-pin MDR
I/Q sample rate	With source 'user-defined' the sample ra	te must be entered via the parameter 'sample
1/Q Sample rate		ple rate will be used based on information
	provided by the transmitting device.	pie rate will be used based on information
Source	provided by the transmitting device.	user-defined, Digital I/Q In
Sample rate	maximum sample rate depends on	400 Hz to 250 MHz
Sample rate	connected receiving device	400 112 to 250 Wil 12
Resolution	source: user-defined	0.001 Hz
Nesolation	Source, user-defined	0.001112
Frequency uncertainty	source: user-defined	$< (1 \cdot 10^{-12} + relative deviation of$
, ,		reference frequency) sample rate (nom.)
I/Q data		
Resolution		18 bit
Logic format		two's complement
Bandwidth (RF)	system configuration mode: advanced	0.8 · sample rate
Control signals	markers	3
HS DIQ I/Q interface	<u>'</u>	<u>'</u>
Input level	peak level	
Setting range	·	-60 dB to +3 dB, referenced to full scale
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Crest factor	<u>'</u>	<u>'</u>
Setting range		0 dB to +30 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Adjust level function	automatically determines peak level and	
Standard		HS DIG I/Q, in line with
		R&S®Digital I/Q Interface 40G PAD-R <sup>20</sup>
		(DIG I/Q 40G), I/Q data and control signals
Level		LVDS
Connector		QSFP+ / QSFP 28
I/Q sample rate	1	
Source	the sample rate will be used based on	HS digital I/Q In
	information provided by the transmitting	

<sup>19</sup> R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R is a Rohde & Schwarz internal company guideline for the transmission of digital I/Q data. It is supported by a wide range of signal generators, signal analyzers and radio communication testers.

R&S®Digital I/Q Interface 40G PAD-R is a Rohde & Schwarz internal company guideline for the transmission of digital I/Q data. It is supported by a wide range of signal generators, signal analyzers and radio communication testers.

Sample rate	max. sample rate depends on connected transmitting device and system configuration mode system configuration mode: standard	
	40G	up to 1.05 GHz
	50G	up to 1.25 GHz
	system configuration mode: advanced	up to 250 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K822 option	up to 500 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K823 option	up to 1000 MHz
Resolution		0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty		$< (1 \cdot 10^{-12} + \text{relative deviation of})$
		reference frequency) · sample rate (nom.)
I/Q data		
Resolution		16 bit
Logic format		two's complement
Bandwidth (RF)	system configuration mode: standard	0.83 ⋅ sample rate
Control signals	markers	2

# Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode

One or two R&S®SMW-B9 can be installed. Their I/Q signals can be assigned a frequency offset.

Prerequisite: R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed.

Waveform length		1 sample to 256 Msample in one-sample steps
	with R&S®SMW-K515 option	1 sample to 2 Gsample in one-sample
	(memory extension)	steps
Nonvolatile memory		hard disk
Sample resolution	equivalent to D/A converter	14 bit
Sample rate	•	400 Hz to 600 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K525 option	400 Hz to 1200 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K527 option	400 Hz to 2400 MHz
Sample frequency error	internal clock	$< (1 \cdot 10^{-12} + \text{ relative deviation of})$
		reference frequency) · sample rate (nom.)
Sample clock source		internal
Bandwidth (RF)	at maximum sample rate,	500 MHz
, ,	rolloff to -0.1 dB	
	at reduced sample rate,	0.833 · sample rate
	rolloff to -0.1 dB	·
	(The waveform is automatically	
	interpolated to the internal sample rate of	
	600 MHz.)	
Bandwidth (RF) with R&S®SMW-K525	at maximum sample rate,	1000 MHz
option	rolloff to -0.1 dB	
	at reduced sample rate,	0.833 ⋅ sample rate
	rolloff to -0.1 dB	
	(The waveform is automatically	
	interpolated to the internal sample rate of	
	1200 MHz.)	
Bandwidth (RF) with R&S®SMW-K527	at maximum sample rate,	2000 MHz
option	rolloff to -0.1 dB	
	at reduced sample rate,	0.833 ⋅ sample rate
	rolloff to -0.1 dB	
	(The waveform is automatically	
	interpolated to the internal sample rate of	
	2400 MHz.)	
Frequency offset	Using the frequency offset, the center frequency of the wanted baseband signal can be	
	shifted. The restrictions caused by the mod	lulation bandwidth still apply.
Frequency offset setting range		-250 MHz to +250 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K525 option	-500 MHz to +500 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K527 option	-1000 MHz to +1000 MHz
Frequency offset setting resolution		0.01 Hz
Frequency offset error		< 9 · 10 <sup>-6</sup> Hz + relative deviation of
		reference frequency · frequency offset
		(nom.)

Triggering	A trigger event restarts I/Q generation. The trigger (with a specific timing jitter).	e I/Q signal is then synchronous with the
Trigger source	event triggered via GUI or remote	internal
ringger source	command	Internal
	event triggered by other baseband	internal (baseband A/B)
	generator	
	event triggered by external trigger signal	external
Trigger modes	The signal is generated continuously.	auto
99	The signal is generated continuously.	retrig
	A trigger event causes a restart.	3
	The signal is started only when a trigger	armed auto
	event occurs. Subsequent trigger events	
	are ignored.	
	The signal is started only when a trigger	armed retrig
	event occurs. Every subsequent trigger	
	event causes a restart.	
	The signal is started only when a trigger	single
	event occurs. The signal is generated	
	once.	
External trigger input		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front
		panel, or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel,	BNC female
,	USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	
Input level	·	0 V to 3 V (nom.)
Threshold	USER 1, 2, 3	settable between 0.1 V and 2.0 V
	USER 4, 5, 6	settable between 0.1 V and 2.0 V
Input damage voltage		-0.5 V, 3.8 V
Input impedance	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Trigger jitter		±1.67 ns
External trigger delay		
Setting range		0 sample to 2.147 · 10 <sup>9</sup> sample
Setting resolution		0.4 ns
External trigger inhibit		1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
Setting range		0 sample to
Coming range		(21.47 s · sample rate) sample
Setting resolution		1 sample
External trigger pulse width		> 7.5 ns
Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes		unchanged, restart, pulse, pattern, ratio
		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front
· •		
Marker outputs		
Marker outputs	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel.	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel, USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	
Marker outputs  Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel, USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level		panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay		panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range		panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range  Setting resolution		panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range	USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range  Setting resolution  Marker duration	USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample  1 sample
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range  Setting resolution  Marker duration	USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s  300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range  Setting resolution  Marker duration	USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s  300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample  1 sample 2 sample
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range  Setting resolution  Marker duration	user 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s 300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s 600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample  1 sample
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range  Setting resolution  Marker duration	user 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s  300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s  600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample 2 sample 4 sample
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range  Setting resolution  Marker duration	user 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s 300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s 600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s 1200 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample  1 sample 2 sample
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range  Setting resolution  Marker duration  Minimum value	user 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s  300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s  600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample 2 sample 4 sample
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range Setting resolution  Marker duration Minimum value  Multisegment waveform mode	user 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s 300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s 600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s 1200 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample 2 sample 4 sample 8 sample
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay Setting range Setting resolution  Marker duration Minimum value  Multisegment waveform mode  Number of segments	user 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s 300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s 600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s 1200 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample 2 sample 4 sample 8 sample 1 to 1024
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay Setting range Setting resolution  Marker duration Minimum value  Multisegment waveform mode  Number of segments  Changeover modes	user 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s 300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s 600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s 1200 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample 2 sample 4 sample 8 sample 1 to 1024 GUI, remote control
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay Setting range Setting resolution  Marker duration Minimum value  Multisegment waveform mode  Number of segments  Changeover modes	user 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s 300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s 600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s 1200 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample 2 sample 4 sample 4 sample 8 sample 1 to 1024 GUI, remote control same segment, next
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay Setting range Setting resolution  Marker duration Minimum value  Multisegment waveform mode  Number of segments Changeover modes  Extended trigger modes	user 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s 300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s 600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s 1200 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample 2 sample 4 sample 4 sample 8 sample  1 to 1024 GUI, remote control same segment, next segment, next segment seamless, sequencer
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay  Setting range  Setting resolution  Marker duration	user 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s 300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s 600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s 1200 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample 2 sample 4 sample 4 sample 8 sample  1 to 1024 GUI, remote control same segment, next segment seamless, sequencer output up to end of current segment,
Marker outputs  Connector type  Level  Marker delay Setting range Setting resolution  Marker duration Minimum value  Multisegment waveform mode  Number of segments Changeover modes  Extended trigger modes	user 4, 5, 6 on rear panel  sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s 300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s 600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s 1200 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female  LVTTL  0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample 1 sample 2 sample 4 sample 4 sample 8 sample  1 to 1024 GUI, remote control same segment, next segment, next segment seamless, sequencer

Multicarrier waveform mode		
Number of carriers		max. 512
Total RF bandwidth		max. 500 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K525 option	max. 1000 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K527 option	max. 2000 MHz
Carrier spacing		
Setting range		depends on number of carriers and signal
		RF bandwidth
Setting resolution		0.01 Hz
Crest factor modes		maximize, minimize, off
Signal period modes		longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)
Single carrier gain		
Setting range		-80 dB to 0 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Single carrier start phase		
Setting range		0° to 360°
Setting resolution		0.01°
Single carrier delay		
Setting range		0 s to 1 s
Setting resolution		1 ns

## Extended sequencing (R&S®SMW-K502 option)

The R&S®SMW-K502 option enables waveform sequencing and real-time signal generation for ultra long playtime. Waveform variations such as offset frequency, amplitude and phase are calculated in real-time and do not require precalculated waveforms.

The extended sequencing is controlled by the external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software, a powerful software tool for simulating complex sequencing scenarios.

At least one R&S®SMW-B9 option (wideband baseband generator) must be installed. If two R&S®SMW-B9 options are installed (signal paths A and B), extended sequencing can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K502 option. For extended sequencing to be used simultaneously on signal paths A and B, two R&S®SMW-K502 options must be installed.

General settings		
Modes	controlled by external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software (R&S®SMW-K300 required)	pulse sequencer
Pulse sequencer mode	see R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software data sheet (PD 3607.1388.22)	
Waveform segments		
Segment length		1 sample to 64 Msample
Minimum memory allocation		64 sample
Maximum number of segments		depends on segment lengths and baseband generator ARB memory size
Waveform sequences		
Sequencing		continuously repeating
Maximum number of segments per sequence		depends on segment lengths and baseband generator ARB memory size
Maximum number of segment repetitions		2 <sup>32</sup>
Clock		see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode
Triggering		see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode
Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes	marker at every start of sequence	restart
	marker 1 embedded in waveform	unchanged
	marker at every pulse	pulse
Marker outputs		see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode
Marker delay		see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode
Marker duration		see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode

## Real-time control interface (R&S®SMW-K503/-K504 options)

The R&S®SMW-K503/-K504 option enhances the R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option by adding a dedicated 1 Gbit/s LAN interface for pulse descriptor word (PDW) streaming. PDWs are streamed via the external LAN interface to control a real-time sequencer on the R&S®SMW-B9. Either a precalculated waveform can be played back or certain signals such as rectangular pulses, barker codes and chirps can be generated in real time.

In addition to these different signal types, the interface provides agile switching of frequency, phase and amplitude. These variations are calculated in real time.

The real-time control interface is controlled by an external simulator that streams the PDWs in a proprietary Rohde & Schwarz format.

At least one R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option and one R&S®SMW-K502 option must be installed. If two R&S®SMW-B9 options and two R&S®SMW-K502 options are installed (signal paths A and B), the real-time control interface can be used either on signal path A or B with R&S®SMW-K503 or -K504 option. For simultaneous usage on signal paths A and B, two R&S®SMW-K504 options must be installed. The R&S®SMW-K504 option increases the maximum PDW rate from 1 MPDW to 2 MPDW. Each R&S®SMW-K504 option requires an R&S®SMW-K503 option to be installed.

PDW parameters		
PDW format		OO hada Caradhara d
PDW	variant no. 1	32 byte fixed length
CALTES DELL	variant no. 2	32/48 byte fixed length
CNTRL PDW	227	16 byte fixed length
Controllable parameters	PDW	
	variant no. 1	time of arrival, frequency offset, amplitude offset, phase offset, real-time modulation on pulse (MOP, see real-time MOP types below), I/Q waveform index
	variant no. 2	time of arrival, rise time, fall time, edge type (linear, cosine), repetitions (in burst mode), frequency offset, amplitude offset, phase offset, real-time modulation on pulse (MOP, see real-time MOP types below), I/Q waveform index
	CNTRL PDW	absolute amplitude, absolute frequency
Setting granularity		
Time		417 ps
Amplitude		16 bit (voltage-based)
Phase		< 0.01°
Frequency		0.58 Hz
I/Q segments		
Maximum individual segments		16 777 216
Length granularity		32 sample
Time parameters		
Maximum play time	variant no. 1	2 h
, ,	variant no. 2	521 h
Minimum pulse width	real-time	3.3 ns
·	I/Q segment	417 ps
Minimum PRI real-time signals	variant no. 1	·
_	with R&S®SMW-K503 option	1 µs
	with R&S®SMW-K504 option	0.5 µs
	variant no. 2	
	with R&S®SMW-K503 option	1 µs
	with R&S®SMW-K504 option	0.5 μs without extension fields, 1 μs with extension fields
Minimum I/Q segment playback repetition interval		1.0 μs
Real-time MOP types		
Unmod		rectangular pulse
Linear FM		up, down, triangular
Maximum hirp deviation		± 1 GHz
Phase		Barker
Barker codes		R3, R4a, R4b, R5, R7, R11, R13
Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes		pulse, restart, PDW
Marker outputs		see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode

Marker delay		see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode
Interface parameters		
LAN interface		
Connector	ADV DATA/CTRL 1, 2 on rear panel	RJ-45
PDW buffer		
Size		536 870 656 byte

## Pulse-on-pulse simulation (R&S®SMW-K315 option)

This option enhances the R&S®SMW-K502 option to simulate up to 6 true parallel instances of the extended sequencer in a single instrument. It allows the generation of time overlapping pulse-on-pulse signals. As a result, up to 6 emitters can be generated simultaneously in one R&S®SMW200A. If the R&S®SMW-K306 option is installed, each extended sequencer can also be used to generate a group of interleaved emitters. In case of interleaving emitters, drop-out rates can be reduced by distributing emitters onto more hardware resources.

Two R&S®SMW-B9 options (wideband baseband generator), two R&S®SMW-K502 options and at least two R&S®SMW-B15 options (fading simulator and signal processor) must be installed. Depending on the operating mode, additional options are required:

Operating modes	radar signal generation with R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software	pulse sequencer
	radar signal generation using PDW streaming with R&S®SMW-K503/-K504 options	real-time control interface
Minimum required options	operating mode: pulse sequencer	two R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B9, two R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K502, two R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K300, two R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K301, two or four R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B15
	operating mode: real-time control interface	two R&S®SMW-B9, two R&S®SMW-K502, two R&S®SMW-K503, two or four R&S®SMW-B15
Number of extended sequencers	two R&S®SMW-B15 installed	4
•	four R&S®SMW-B15 installed	6

# Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – real-time operation (custom digital modulation)

One or two R&S®SMW-B9 can be installed. Their I/Q signals can be assigned a frequency offset.

Prerequisite: R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed.

Types of modulation ASK		
Modulation index		0 % to 100 %
Setting resolution		0.1 %
FSK		2FSK, 4FSK, MSK
Deviation		1 Hz to 15 · f <sub>svm</sub>
Maximum		240 MHz
Setting resolution		0.1 Hz
Variable FSK		4FSK, 8FSK, 16FSK
Deviations		$-15 \cdot f_{\text{sym}}$ to $+15 \cdot f_{\text{sym}}$
Maximum		240 MHz
Setting resolution		0.1 Hz
PSK		BPSK, QPSK, QPSK 45° offset, QPSK EDGE, AQPSK, OQPSK, π/4-QPSK, π/2-DBPSK, π/4-DQPSK,
0.11		π/8-D8PSK, 8PSK, 8PSK EDGE
QAM		16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM,
		256QAM, 1024QAM, 4096QAM,
ADOL		π/4-16QAM, –π/4-32QAM (for EDGE+)
APSK	404501/	16APSK, 32APSK
Gamma/gamma1	16APSK	3.15 (DVB-S2 2/3), 2.85 (DVB-S2 3/4), 2.75 (DVB-S2 4/5), 2.70 (DVB-S2 5/6), 2.60 (DVB-S2 8/0), 2.57 (DVB-S2 0/40)
	32APSK	2.60 (DVB-S2 8/9), 2.57 (DVB-S2 9/10)
	32APSK	2.84 (DVB-S2 3/4), 2.72 (DVB-S2 4/5), 2.64 (DVB-S2 5/6), 2.54 (DVB-S2 8/9), 2.53 (DVB-S2 9/10)
Symbol rate		
Operating mode		internal
Setting range	standard	
	ASK, PSK, APSK and QAM	50 Hz to 300 MHz
	FSK	50 Hz to 300 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K525/-K527 options	
	ASK, PSK, APSK and QAM	50 Hz to 600 MHz
	FSK	50 Hz to 600 MHz
Setting resolution		0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty (internal)		$< (1.6 \cdot 10^{-11} + \text{ relative deviation of})$
, , , ,		reference frequency) · symbol rate (nom.)
Baseband filter		dulation. The bandwidth of the modulation MHz (with R&S®SMW-K525/-K527 options); ceeded.
Filter types		cosine, root cosine, Gaussian,
		cdmaOne, cdmaOne + equalizer, cdmaOne 705 kHz, cdmaOne 705 kHz + equalizer, CDMA2000® 3x, APCO25 C4FM, EDGE narrow pulse, EDGE wide pulse
Filter parameter		rectangular, split phase, EUtra/LTE
Setting range	cosine, root cosine (filter parameter $\alpha$ )	0.05 to 1.00
Sching range	Gaussian (filter parameter B × T)	0.05 to 1.00 0.15 to 2.50
	split phase (filter parameter B × T)	0.15 to 2.50 0.15 to 2.50
Sotting recolution	spiit priase (liiter parameter B x 1)	
Setting resolution	Nied all as all as and in the second	0.01
Coding	Not all coding methods can be used with every type of modulation.	off, differential, diff. + Gray, Gray, NADC, PDC, PHS, TETRA, APCO25 (PSK), APCO25 (8PSK), PWT, TFTS, VDL, APCO25(FSK), ICO, CDMA2000®, WCDMA

Data sources		PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23,
		All 0, All 1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit),
		data lists, external
Data lists		
Output memory		8 bit to 2 Gbit
Nonvolatile memory		hard disk
Predefined settings	modulation, filter, symbol rate and coding (	
Standards		APCO, Bluetooth®, DECT, ETC, GSM, GSM EDGE, NADC, PDC, PHS, TETRA, WCDMA 3GPP, TD-SCDMA, CDMA2000® forward link, CDMA2000® reverse link, WorldSpace, CW in baseband
Frequency offset	The frequency offset can be used to shift the signal. The restrictions caused by the mod	he center frequency of the wanted baseband ulation bandwidth still apply.
Frequency offset setting range	j	–250 MHz to +250 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K525 option	-500 MHz to +500 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K527 option	-1000 MHz to +1000 MHz
Frequency offset setting resolution	·	0.01 Hz
Frequency offset error		< 9 · 10 <sup>-6</sup> Hz + relative deviation of
		reference frequency · frequency offset
		(nom.)
Triggering		
Trigger source	event triggered via GUI or remote command	internal
	event triggered by other baseband generator	internal (baseband A/B)
	event triggered by external trigger signal	external
Trigger modes	The signal is generated continuously.	auto
	The signal is generated continuously.  A trigger event causes a restart.	retrig
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. Subsequent trigger events are ignored.	armed auto
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. Every subsequent trigger event causes a restart.	armed retrig
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. The signal is generated once.	single
External trigger input		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel, USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	BNC female
Input level	•	0 V to 3 V (nom.)
Threshold	USER 1, 2, 3	settable between 0.1 V and 2.0 V
	USER 4, 5, 6	settable between 0.1 V and 2.0 V
Input damage voltage		–0.5 V; 3.8 V
Input impedance	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Trigger jitter		±1.67 ns
External trigger delay		
Setting range		0 symbol to 2.147 · 109 symbol
Setting resolution		3.3 ns
External trigger inhibit		
Setting range		0 symbol to (21.47 s · symbol rate) symbol
Setting resolution		1 symbol
External trigger pulse width		> 7.5 ns

Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes		control list, pulse, pattern, ratio
Marker outputs		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel, USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	BNC female
Level		LVTTL
Marker delay		
Setting range		0 symbol to (2 <sup>24</sup> – 1) symbol
Setting resolution		1 symbol
Marker duration		
Minimum value	sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s	1 sample
	300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s	2 sample
	600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s	4 sample
	1200 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 2400 Msample/s	8 sample

# Wideband baseband generator for GNSS with high dynamics (R&S®SMW-B9F option)

This wideband baseband generator enables high dynamics with GNSS standards. For details see the GNSS simulation for Rohde & Schwarz vector signal generators data sheet (PD 3607.6896.22). Otherwise, the specifications of the wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) also apply for the R&S®SMW-B9F option. Enhancements of the R&S®SMW-B9 option and software options that run on the R&S®SMW-B9 option also work with the R&S®SMW-B9F option.

Note that R&S®SMW-B9F and R&S®SMW-B9 cannot be mixed, i.e. only the following configurations can be installed:

- 1 x R&S®SMW-B9
- 2 x R&S®SMW-B9
- 1 x R&S®SMW-B9F
- 2 x R&S®SMW-B9F

### **Baseband enhancements**

## Additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) (R&S®SMW-K62 option)

AWGN can be generated either on path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K62 option. For AWGN to be generated on paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K62 must be installed, and the R&S®SMW200A must be equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT option.

Addition of an AWGN signal of settable bandwidth and settable C/N ratio or  $E_b/N_0$  to a wanted signal. If the noise generator is used, a frequency offset cannot be added to the wanted signal.

Noise		
Distribution density		Gaussian, statistical, separate for I and Q
Crest factor		> 15 dB
Periodicity		$> 3 \cdot 10^{10}  \mathrm{s}$
$C/N$ , $E_b/N_0$		
Setting range	Depends on the set RF level.	-50 dB to +45 dB
	The PEP of the sum signal (wanted signal	
	+ noise) must not exceed the maximum	
	possible PEP of the respective RF path.	
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Uncertainty	for system bandwidth = symbol rate,	< 0.1 dB
	symbol rate < 4 MHz,	
	-24  dB < C/N < 30  dB  and	
	crest factor < 12 dB	
System bandwidth	bandwidth for determining noise power	
Setting range	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	1 kHz to 160 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	
	system configuration mode: standard	1 kHz to 2000 MHz
	system configuration mode: advanced	1 kHz to 200 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K822 option	1 kHz to 400 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K823 option	1 kHz to 800 MHz
Setting resolution		100 Hz

## Enhanced noise generation (R&S®SMW-K810 option)

Enhanced noise generation can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K810 option. For enhanced noise generation to be used on paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K810 must be installed. For each R&S®SMW-K810 option to be installed, an R&S®SMW-K62 option must be installed as prerequisite.

#### Phase noise simulation

Phase noise		
Injection		after fading
Profiles	user-defined	user
	predefined PLL phase noise profiles	PLL 1, PLL 2
	(simulation of typical PLL circuits)	
	predefined VCXO phase noise profiles	crystal 1 to 5
	(simulation of typical oscillator circuits)	
	predefined DVB-S2 phase noise profiles,	DVB-S2 P1, DVB-S2 P2, DVB-S2 D1,
	based on EN 302307, DIRECTV	DVB-S2 A1, DVB-S2 A2
	predefined ATSC phase noise profiles,	ATSC A.74
	based on ATSC A.74	
File format		text files, editable
Graphical user interface		
Entry		by curve table
Number of nodes		5 independent points
Calculation		internal
Amplitude at f <sub>carrier</sub> ± 100 Hz		
Setting range	1 Hz measurement bandwidth	-110.00 dBc to 0.00 dBc
Setting resolution	1 Hz measurement bandwidth	0.01 dB
Maximum phase angle		±180°
Density distribution function		Gaussian
Frequency response		depends on phase noise profile
System bandwidth		10 MHz

#### Impulsive noise simulation

This function allows to add a pulsed AWGN signal to the wanted signal with settable number of pulses per frame and within settable limits of randomly distributed pulse intervals.

Impulsive noise		
AWGN signal data		see R&S®SMW-K62 option
C/I		
Setting range	Depends on the set RF level. The PEP of the sum signal (wanted signal + noise) must not exceed the maximum possible PEP of the respective RF path.	-35 dB to +60 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Frame duration		0.1 ms to 1000.0 ms
Pulse duration	fixed	0.25 μs
Pulses per frame		1 to 40000
Minimum pulse interval	for pulses per frame > 1	
Setting range		0.25 μs to 16 ms
Setting resolution		0.25 μs
Maximum pulse interval	for pulses per frame > 1	
Setting range		0.25 μs to 16 ms
Setting resolution		0.25 μs
Distribution of pulse intervals		PRBS

#### Availability of phase noise and impulsive noise for different baseband configurations

Baseband main module	Fading/baseband	configuration	Phase noise	Impulsive noise
R&S®SMW-B13	standard		•	•
R&S®SMW-B13T	standard		•	•
	advanced	up to 4 streams	_	•
		more than 4 streams	_	_
R&S®SMW-B13XT	standard		•	•
	advanced	up to 4 streams	•	•
		more than 4 streams	•	•

# **Envelope tracking (R&S®SMW-K540 option)**

With this option, the analog I/Q outputs can be used to generate an analog signal corresponding to the envelope of the I/Q signal to test envelope tracking modulators.

This option can be installed once if the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13XT option. If the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13T option, envelope tracking can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K540 option. For envelope tracking to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K540 and one R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed.

Instruments equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option: For each R&S®SMW-K540 option to be installed, an R&S®SMW-K16 option must be installed, and the instrument must be equipped with at least one standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option).

Instruments equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13XT option: For R&S®SMW-K540 option to be installed, the R&S®SMW-K17 option must be installed, and the instrument must be equipped with at least one wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option).

General		
Envelope voltage adaptation	auto normalized, auto power, manual	
Output type	single-ended, differential	
Bias voltage	see section Differential analog I/Q outputs or Wideband differential analog I/Q outputs	
Offset voltage	see section Differential analog I/Q outputs or Wideband differential analog I/Q outputs	
Envelope to RF delay		
Setting range	−1 µs to +1 µs	
Setting resolution	1 ps	
Shaping	off, linear, from table, polynomial,	
	detroughing	

Envelope voltage adaptation modes: a	uto normalized and auto power	
Power amplifier input power P <sub>in</sub>	•	
Setting range		-145.00 dB to +30.00 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Power amplifier supply voltage V <sub>CC</sub>	V <sub>CC</sub> = envelope voltage · DC modulator ga	ain + V <sub>CC, Offset</sub>
DC modulator gain		-20.00 dB to +20.00 dB
Power amplifier offset voltage V <sub>CC, Offset</sub>		0 V to 30 V
Envelope voltage adaptation mode: ma	nual	
Pregain		
Setting range		-20.00 dB to 0.00 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Postgain		
Setting range		-3.00 dB to +20.00 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Clipping level	upper and lower limit can be set	0 % to 100 %
	separately	
Maximum output voltage	see Output voltage in section Differential analog I/Q outputs	

## AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion (R&S®SMW-K541 option)

Instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT):

Each R&S®SMW-K541 option to be installed requires a wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) and an RF path. If the instrument is equipped with two baseband generators and two RF paths, predistortion can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K541 option. To allow AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K541 must be installed; furthermore, the instrument must be equipped with two R&S®SMW-B9 options and two RF paths, i.e. an R&S®SMW-B2xx frequency option for path B must be installed.

Instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T):

Each R&S®SMW-K541 option to be installed requires a standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) and an RF path. If the instrument is equipped with two baseband generators and two RF paths, predistortion can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K541 option. To allow AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K541 must be installed; furthermore, the instrument must be equipped with two R&S®SMW-B10 options, the R&S®SMW-B13T option and two RF paths, i.e. an R&S®SMW-B2xx frequency option for path B must be installed.

State	on/off	
Maximum input power (PEP <sub>in</sub> max.)		
Setting range	-145.00 dB to +30.00 dB	
Setting resolution	0.01 dB	
Shaping	polynomial, from table	

# Digital Doherty (R&S®SMW-K546 option)

The Digital Doherty option only applies to instruments equipped with two RF paths and two baseband generators. Two R&S®SMW-K541 options and the R&S®SMW-B90 option (phase coherence) must be installed as prerequisite.

State	on/off
Maximum input power (PEP <sub>in</sub> max.)	
Setting range	-145.00 dB to +30.00 dB
Setting resolution	0.01 dB
Shaping	polynomial, from table, classic Doherty

## User-defined frequency response correction (R&S®SMW-K544 option)

This option can be installed once if the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13 option. If the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT option, user-defined frequency response correction can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K544 option. For user-defined frequency response correction to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K544 must be installed.

State		on/off
Scattering parameters		
File format		*.s <n>p (e.g. *.s2p)</n>
Maximum number of points		16384
Number of cascadable datasets		up to 10
Additional frequency response		
File format		*.fres, *.ucor
Number of files		up to 5
Absolute level correction at center frequency	based on S-parameter data	on/off
Minimum compensation bandwidth	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	8 MHz
·	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	100 MHz

## Automated RF port alignment (R&S®SMW-K545 option)

Instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT):

For each installed RF path, R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-K61 and R&S®SMW-K544 must be installed as prerequisite. Furthermore, the instrument must be equipped with the R&S®SMW-B90 option.

Instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T):

For each installed RF path, R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-K61 and R&S®SMW-K544 must be installed as prerequisite. Furthermore, the instrument must be equipped with the R&S®SMW-B90 option.

To run this option a setup should be defined and generated using the R&S®RFPAL software. At least two signal paths should be provided. In case of a setup with multiple instruments, an instrument is designated as primary instrument and should be used to control the option.

State		on/off
Align		aligned, not aligned
Setup file	setup file including alignment data is generated by R&S®RFPAL	*.rfsa
Additional S-parameter files		
File format		*.s <n>p (e.g. *.s2p)</n>
Maximum number of points		16384
Number of cascadable datasets	recommended ≤ 2	up to 10

# Crest factor reduction (R&S®SMW-K548 option)

Each R&S®SMW-K548 option requires a standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) or a wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option). If two baseband generators are installed, crest factor reduction can be applied either on path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K548 option. For crest factor reduction to be applied on paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K548 must be installed.

Crest factor reduction can be applied to any waveform loaded in the arbitrary waveform generator.

State	on/off
Algorithm	clipping and filtering
Desired crest factor delta	-20 dB to 0 dB
Maximum iterations	1 to 10
Filter mode "simple"	
Signal bandwidth	0 Hz to input file sample rate
Channel spacing	0 Hz to input file sample rate
Filter mode "enhanced"	
Passband frequency	0 Hz to ½ of input file sample rate
Stopband frequency	0 Hz to ½ of input file sample rate
Maximum filter order	21 to 300

## Slow I/Q (R&S®SMW-K551 option)

In slow I/Q mode, the generated signal's clock rate can be reduced (e.g. a 20 MHz LTE signal is generated with a clock rate of 240 kHz instead of the original 30.72 MHz). This feature can be used to run tests on hardware emulation platforms not yet capable of full-speed signal processing. The signal and fading characteristics are comparable to those of a system running at full speed. The actual clock rate of the generated signal is controlled by the device connected to the digital I/Q output connectors of the R&S®SMW200A.

#### R&S®SMW-K551 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

At least one R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option and one R&S®SMW-K19 digital baseband output for wideband baseband option must be installed.

#### Note:

Only available for system configuration mode: advanced and signal outputs: digital only (HS).

All digital I/Q outputs need to run at the same clock rate.

The minimum clock rate is limited by the external controlling device only.

The R&S®SMW200A can handle varying clock rates.

With activated slow I/Q mode, marker signals are only available via the digital I/Q interface, and not via USER or T/M/C connectors.

With activated slow I/Q mode, no digital baseband inputs are available.

#### R&S®SMW-K551 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T)

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option and one R&S®SMW-K18 digital baseband output option must be installed.

#### Note:

All digital I/Q outputs need to run at the same clock rate.

The minimum clock rate is limited by the external controlling device only.

The R&S®SMW200A can handle varying clock rates.

In digital only/digital only multiplexed mode, marker signals are only available via the digital I/Q interface, and not via USER or T/M/C connectors.

In digital only/digital only multiplexed mode with activated slow I/Q, no digital baseband inputs are available.

## Notched signals (R&S®SMW-K811 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option or R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option must be installed. If two baseband generators are installed, notched signals can be generated either on path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K811 option. For notched signals to be generated on paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K811 must be installed.

Up to 25 band-stop filters can be applied to the baseband signal.

Center frequency and bandwidth can be set independently for each band-stop filter.

Supported standards and modulation	with R&S®SMW-B9 or R&S®SMW-B10	ARB
systems	option – arbitrary waveform mode	
	with R&S®SMW-K55 option	LTE
	with R&S®SMW-K115 option	cellular IoT
	with R&S®SMW-K114 option	custom OFDM
	with R&S®SMW-K130 or	OneWeb
	R&S®SMW-K355 option	
	with R&S®SMW-K52 option	DVB-H/DVB-T
	with R&S®SMW-K116 option	DVB-S2/DVB-S2X
Number of notches		1 to 25
Notch width		0 Hz to 0.1 · clock frequency
Notch center frequency		-0.5 · clock frequency to +0.5 · clock
		frequency

## BER measurement (R&S®SMW-K80 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option or R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option must be installed.

The data supplied by the DUT is compared with a reference pseudo-random bit sequence.

Clock		supplied by DUT; a clock pulse is required
		for each valid bit
Clock rate		100 Hz to 100 MHz
Data	PRBS	
	sequence length	9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23
	pattern ignore	off, All 0, All 1
	data enable	external
	modes	off, high, low
	restart	external
	modes	on/off
Synchronization time		28 clock cycles
Interface	4 BNC connectors, selectable from USER 1	to 6
Clock, data, enable and restart inputs	input impedance	1 kΩ, 50 Ω
	trigger threshold	
	setting range	0.1 V to 2.0 V
	setting resolution	0.1 V
Polarity	data, clock, data enable	normal, inverted
Measurement time		selectable by means of maximum number
		of data bits or bit errors (max. 231 bit
		each), continuous measurement
Measurement result	if selected number of data bits or bit errors is attained	BER in ppm, % or decade values
Status displays		not synchronized, no clock, no data

## BLER measurement (R&S®SMW-K80 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option or R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option must be installed.

In BLER measurement mode, arbitrary data can be provided by the DUT. A signal marking the block's CRC has to be provided on the data enable connector of the BER/BLER option.

Clock		supplied by DUT; a clock pulse is required	
		for each valid bit	
Clock rate		100 Hz to 100 MHz	
Data	input data	arbitrary	
	data enable (marking the block's CRC)	external	
	modes	high, low	
CRC	CRC type	CCITT CRC16 $(x^{16} + x^{12} + x^5 + 1)$	
	CRC bit order	MSB first, LSB first	
Synchronization time		1 block	
Interface	4 BNC connectors, selectable from USER 1 to 6		
Clock, data, and enable inputs	input impedance	1 kΩ, 50 Ω	
	trigger threshold		
	setting range	0.1 V to 2.0 V	
	setting resolution	0.1 V	
Polarity	data, clock, data enable	normal, inverted	
Measurement time	selectable by means of maximum number of received blocks or errors (max. 231 blocks		
	each), continuous measurement		
Measurement result	if selected number of received blocks or errors is attained	BLER in ppm, % or decade values	
Status displays		not synchronized, no clock, no data	

## **Digital modulation systems**

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option or R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option must be installed. If two baseband generators are installed and two signals of the same standard (e.g. LTE) are to be output simultaneously, two corresponding software options must also be installed (in this case R&S®SMW-K55). If only one R&S®SMW-K55 is installed and LTE is selected in one baseband generator, the other baseband generator is disabled for LTE. However, a software option is not tied to a specific baseband generator.

The specified data applies together with the parameters of the respective standard. The entire frequency range, the filter parameters and the symbol rates can be set by the user.

### Internal digital standards

These options run on the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) and on the wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option), except where indicated.

The options are described in the Digital Standards data sheet (PD 5213.9434.22). Options for navigation standards are described in the GNSS simulation for Rohde & Schwarz vector signal generators data sheet (PD 3607.6896.22).

Cellular standards	
5G New Radio (R&S®SMW-K144 option)	
5G New Radio closed-loop BS test (R&S®SMW-K145 option, R&S®SMW-K144 required)	
5G New Radio Release 16 (R&S®SMW-K148 option, R&S®SMW-K144 required)	
U-plane generation (R&S®SMW-K175 option, R&S®SMW-K55 or R&S®SMW-K144 required)	
Verizon 5GTF signals (R&S®SMW-K118 option)	
LTE Release 8 (R&S®SMW-K55 option)	
LTE closed-loop BS test (R&S®SMW-K69 option, R&S®SMW-K55 or R&S®SMW-K115 required)	
Log file generation (R&S®SMW-K81 option, R&S®SMW-K55 or R&S®SMW-K144 required)	
LTE Release 9 (R&S®SMW-K84 option, R&S®SMW-K55 required)	
LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced) (R&S®SMW-K85 option, R&S®SMW-K55 required)	
LTE Release 11 (R&S®SMW-K112 option, R&S®SMW-K55 required)	
LTE Release 12 (R&S®SMW-K113 option, R&S®SMW-K55 required)	
LTE Release 13/14/15 (R&S®SMW-K119 option, R&S®SMW-K55 required)	
Cellular IoT Release 13 (R&S®SMW-K115 option)	
Cellular IoT Release 14 (R&S®SMW-K143 option, R&S®SMW-K115 required)	
Cellular IoT Release 15 (R&S®SMW-K146 option, R&S®SMW-K115 required)	
3GPP FDD (R&S®SMW-K42 option)	
3GPP FDD/HSPA/HSPA+, enhanced BS/MS tests (R&S®SMW-K83 option, R&S®SMW-K42 required)	
GSM/EDGE (R&S®SMW-K40 option)	
EDGE Evolution (R&S®SMW-K41 option, R&S®SMW-K40 required)	
CDMA2000® (R&S®SMW-K46 option)	
1xEV-DO (R&S®SMW-K47 option)	
1xEV-DO (R&S SMW-R47 option)  1xEV-DO Rev. B (R&S®SMW-K87 option, R&S®SMW-K47 required)	
TXEV-DO Nev. B (Nas Sivivi-Nor option, Nas Sivivi-N47 required)	
TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) (R&S®SMW-K50 option)	
TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA (R&S®SMW-K51 option, R&S®SMW-	K50 required)
The deplinit (both 1991 Lony difficulties and the deplinit flow of the spirit, flow difficulties and the spirit flow of the spi	rtoo requirea)
TETRA Release 2 (R&S®SMW-K68 option)	
TETTO COURS E (TOS SPILOT)	
OneWeb user-defined signal generation (R&S®SMW-K130 option)	
OneWeb reference signals (R&S®SMW-K355 option)	
Wireless connectivity standards	
IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p (R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K54 option)	
IEEE 802.11ac (R&S®SMW-K86 option, R&S®SMW-K54 required)	
IEEE 802.11ax (R&S®SMW-K142 option, R&S®SMW-K54 required)	
IEEE 802.11be (R&S®SMW-K147 option, R&S®SMW-K54 required)	
IEEE 802.11ad (R&S®SMW-K141 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator, R&S®SMW-K525 ar	nd R&S®SMW-K527

options required)

LoRa® (R&S®SMW-K131 option)

Bluetooth® 5.x (R&S®SMW-K117 option, R&S®SMW-K60 required)

Bluetooth® EDR/Low Energy (R&S®SMW-K60 option)

HRP UWB (R&S®SMW-K149 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

#### **Navigation standards**

GPS (R&S®SMW-K44 option)

Modernized GPS (R&S®SMW-K98 option)

Galileo (R&S®SMW-K66 option)

GLONASS (R&S®SMW-K94 option)

BeiDou (R&S®SMW-K107 option)

Modernized BeiDou (R&S®SMW-K132 option)

IRNSS (R&S®SMW-K97 option)

SBAS/QZSS (R&S®SMW-K106 option)

Real world scenarios (R&S®SMW-K108 option)

GNSS real-time interfaces (RT remote control, R&S®SMW-K109 option)

Upgrade to dual-frequency GNSS (R&S®SMW-K134 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Upgrade to triple-frequency GNSS (R&S®SMW-K135 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Add 6 GNSS channels (R&S®SMW-K136 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Add 12 GNSS channels (R&S®SMW-K137 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Add 24 GNSS channels (R&S®SMW-K138 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Add 48 GNSS channels (R&S®SMW-K139 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

ERA-GLONASS test suite (R&S®SMW-K360 option)

eCall test suite (R&S®SMW-K361 option)

User-defined GNSS test cases (R&S®SMW-K362 option)

#### **Broadcast standards**

DVB-H/DVB-T (R&S®SMW-K52 option)

DVB-S2/DVB-S2X (R&S®SMW-K116 option)

#### Other standards and modulation systems

OFDM signal generation (R&S®SMW-K114 option)

Multicarrier CW signal generation (R&S®SMW-K61 option)

NFC A/B/F (R&S®SMW-K89 option)

Baseband power sweep (R&S®SMW-K542 option)

## Digital standards with R&S®WinIQSIM2

These options run on the R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option as well as on the R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option, except where indicated.

R&S®WinIQSIM2 requires an external PC.

The options are described in the R&S®WinIQSIM2 data sheet (PD 5213.7460.22).

#### Cellular standards

5G New Radio (R&S®SMW-K444 option)

5G New Radio Release 16 (R&S®SMW-K448 option)

Verizon 5GTF signals (R&S®SMW-K418 option)

LTE Release 8 (R&S®SMW-K255 option)

LTE Release 9 (R&S®SMW-K284 option, R&S®SMW-K255 required)

LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced) (R&S®SMW-K285 option, R&S®SMW-K255 required)

LTE Release 11 and enhanced features (R&S®SMW-K412 option, R&S®SMW-K255 required)

LTE Release 12 (R&S®SMW-K413 option, R&S®SMW-K255 required)

LTE Release 13/14/15 (R&S®SMW-K419 option, R&S®SMW-K255 required)

Cellular IoT Release 13 (R&S®SMW-K415 option)

Cellular IoT Release 14 (R&S®SMW-K443 option, R&S®SMW-K415 required)

Cellular IoT Release 15 (R&S®SMW-K446 option, R&S®SMW-K415 required)

3GPP FDD (R&S®SMW-K242 option)

3GPP FDD/HSPA/HSPA+, enhanced BS/MS tests (R&S®SMW-K283 option, R&S®SMW-K242 required)

GSM/EDGE (R&S®SMW-K240 option)

EDGE Evolution (R&S®SMW-K241 option, R&S®SMW-K240 required)

CDMA2000® (R&S®SMW-K246 option)

1xEV-DO (R&S®SMW-K247 option)

1xEV-DO Rev. B (R&S®SMW-K287 option, R&S®SMW-K247 required)

TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) (R&S®SMW-K250 option)

TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA (R&S®SMW-K251 option, R&S®SMW-K250 required)

TETRA Release 2 (R&S®SMW-K268 option)

#### Wireless connectivity standards

IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n (R&S®SMW-K254 option)

IEEE 802.11ac (R&S®SMW-K286 option, R&S®SMW-K254 required)

IEEE 802.11ax (R&S®SMW-K442 option, R&S®SMW-K254 required)

IEEE 802.11be (R&S®SMW-K447 option, R&S®SMW-K254 required)

IEEE 802.11ad (R&S®SMW-K441 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator, R&S®SMW-K525 and R&S®SMW-K527 required)

HRP UWB (R&S®SMW-K449 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Bluetooth® EDR/Low Energy (R&S®SMW-K260 option)

Bluetooth® 5.x (R&S®SMW-K417 option, R&S®SMW-K260 required)

LoRa® (R&S®SMW-K431 option)

#### **Navigation standards**

GPS 1 satellite (R&S®SMW-K244 option)

Modernized GPS 1 satellite (R&S®SMW-K298 option)

Galileo 1 satellite (R&S®SMW-K266 option)

GLONASS 1 satellite (R&S®SMW-K294 option)

BeiDou 1 satellite (R&S®SMW-K407 option)

Modernized BeiDou (R&S®SMW-K432 option)

IRNSS (R&S®SMW-K297 option)

#### **Broadcast standards**

DVB-H/DVB-T (R&S®SMW-K252 option)

DAB/T-DMB (R&S®SMW-K253 option)

#### Other standards and modulation systems

OFDM signal generation (R&S®SMW-K414 option)

Multicarrier CW signal generation (R&S®SMW-K261 option)

Additional white Gaussian noise (AWGN) (R&S®SMW-K262 option)

NFC A/B/F (R&S®SMW-K289 option)

## Options with external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software or R&S®Pulse Sequencer (DFS) Software

These options run on the R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option as well as on the R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option, except where indicated.

The options are described in the R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software data sheet (PD 3607.1388.22).

#### **Options**

Pulse sequencing (R&S®SMW-K300 option)

Enhanced pulse sequencing (R&S®SMW-K301 option)

Moving emitters and receiver (R&S®SMW-K304 option, only with R&S®SMW-B9)

Multiple emitters (interleaved) (R&S®SMW-K306 option, only with R&S®SMW-B9)

Multiple emitters extension (interleaved) (R&S®SMW-K307 option, only with R&S®SMW-B9)

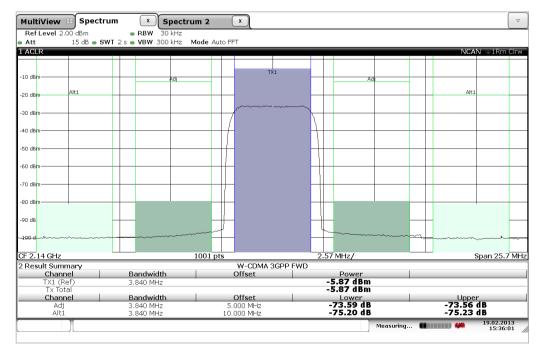
Direction finding (R&S®SMW-K308 option)

DFS signal generation (R&S®SMW-K350 option)

# Signal performance for digital standards and modulation systems

## 3GPP FDD (R&S®SMW-K42 option)

Error vector magnitude	1 DPCH, RMS,	< 0.8 %, 0.3 % (meas.)	
	frequency = 1800 MHz to 2200 MHz		
Adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR)	test model 1, 64 DPCH, frequency = 1800 I	MHz to 2200 MHz,	
	average channel power ≤ 3 dBm,		
	with R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003		
	frequency options, with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options		
	5 MHz offset	> 70 dB	
	10 MHz offset	> 72 dB	
	test model 1, 64 DPCH, frequency = 1800 I	MHz to 2200 MHz,	
	average channel power ≤ 0 dBm,		
	with R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007	with R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012	
	frequency options, with R&S®SMW-B13/-B	frequency options, with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	
	5 MHz offset	> 68 dB	
	10 MHz offset	> 70 dB	
	test model 1, 64 DPCH, frequency = 1800 MHz to 2200 MHz,		
	average channel power ≤ -2 dBm,		
	with R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,		
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044,		
	R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N frequency options,		
	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options		
	5 MHz offset	> 70 dB	
	10 MHz offset	> 72 dB	
	test model 1, 64 DPCH, frequency = 1800 I	MHz to 2200 MHz,	
	average channel power ≤ –5 dBm,		
	with R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N		
	frequency options,		
	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options		
	5 MHz offset	> 70 dB	
	10 MHz offset	> 72 dB	

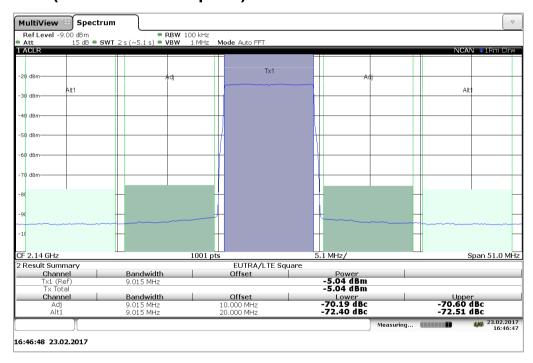


Measured ACPR for 3GPP test model 1, 64 DPCH



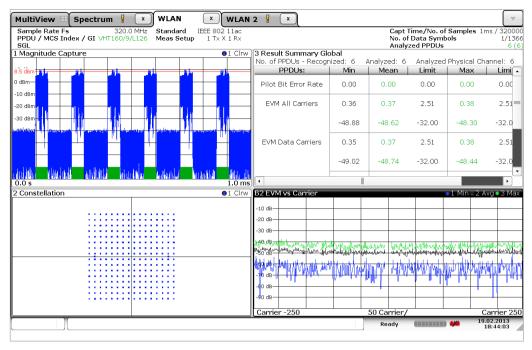
Measured ACPR for a 3GPP four-carrier signal with test model 1, 64 DPCH on each carrier

## **EUTRA/LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option)**



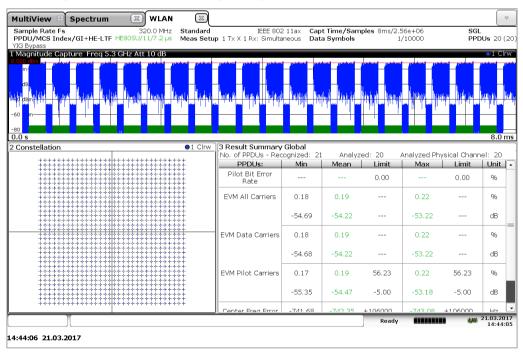
Measured ACPR for a 10 MHz LTE test model E-TM1\_1

## IEEE 802.11ac (R&S®SMW-K86 option)



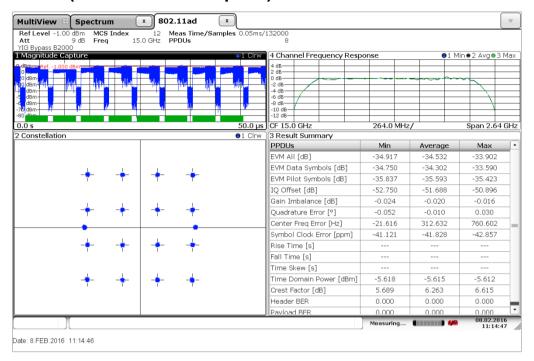
Measured EVM for an IEEE 802.11ac signal with 160 MHz bandwidth

## IEEE 802.11ax (R&S®SMW-K142 option)



Measured EVM for an IEEE 802.11ax signal with 80 MHz bandwidth

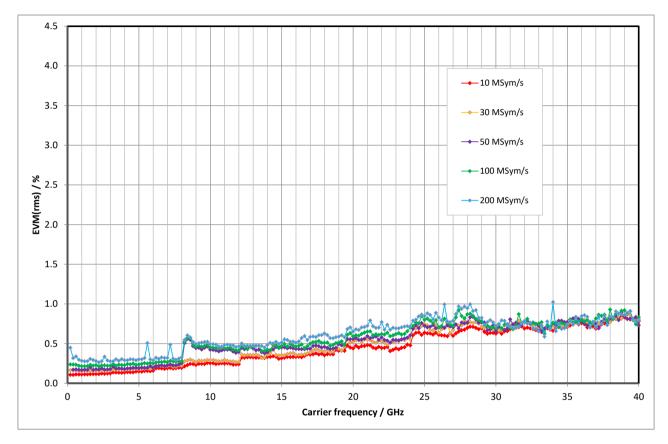
## IEEE 802.11ad (R&S®SMW-K141 option)



Measured EVM for an IEEE 802.11ad signal with 1.76 GHz bandwidth (MCS12, at 15 GHz IF)

## Custom digital modulation (R&S®SMW-B9/-B10 options, real-time mode)

Deviation error with 2FSK, 4FSK	deviation 0.2 to 0.7 · symbol rate	
	Gaussian filter with B x T = 0.2 to 0.7, f = 1 GHz	
	symbol rate up to 2 MHz 0.25 % (meas.)	
	symbol rate up to 10 MHz 0.75 % (meas.)	
Phase error with MSK	Gaussian filter with B x T = 0.2 to 0.7, f = 1 GHz	
	bit rate up to 2 MHz	0.15° (meas.)
	bit rate up to 10 MHz	0.3° (meas.)
EVM with QPSK, OQPSK, π/4-DQPSK,	cosine, root cosine filter with $\alpha$ = 0.2 to 0.7, f = 1 GHz	
8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM	symbol rate up to 5 MHz	0.2 % (meas.)
	symbol rate up to 20 MHz	0.7 % (meas.)



Measured EVM versus carrier frequency for 16QAM

## Multichannel, MIMO and fading

## Fading simulator (R&S®SMW-B14 option)

This option requires the standard baseband section, i.e. either R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed.

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator must be installed.

All frequency and time settings are coupled to the internal reference frequency.

Number of installable R&S®SMW-B14 fading simulator modules		1, 2 or 4
Number of available fading channels	one R&S®SMW-B14 installed	1
(logical faders)	two or four R&S®SMW-B14 installed	2
(logical ladolo)	with R&S®SMW-K74 option,	up to 4
	two R&S®SMW-B14 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K74 specifications)
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option,	up to 16
	four R&S®SMW-B14 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K74 specifications)
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K75	up to 32
	options, four R&S®SMW-B14 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K75 specifications)
Number of fading paths (per logical fader)	options, four two sinty-bit installed	20
Bandwidth		up to 160 MHz
Start seed		0 to 9
		static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh, Rice,
Fading profiles		
		constant phase, bell shape TGn indoor,
		bell shape TGn moving vehicle
Fading profile parameter		
Rayleigh	pseudo-noise interval	> 1 year
Constant phase	phase	0° to 360°
	phase resolution	0.1°
Pure Doppler	maximum resulting Doppler shift	frequency ratio · current Doppler
		frequency
	frequency ratio	-1 to +1
	resolution	0.01
Rician	combination of Rayleigh and pure Doppler	
	power ratio	-30 dB to +30 dB
Fading path loss	setting range	0 dB to 50 dB
31	setting resolution	0.01 dB
	accuracy	< 0.01 dB
Fading path delay	The 20 fading paths are divided in 4 path groups. Each group consists of 3 fine delay and 2 standard delay paths. A basic delay can be set per path group and an additional delay per path. The total delay per path is the sum of the basic delay of the respective group and of the additional delay of the path.	
Basic delay per group	group and or the additional delay of the pair	
Group 1	fixed value	0 s
Setting range for groups 2, 3, 4	nacu value	0 s to 0.5 s
Setting resolution	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	5 ns
Cetting resolution	scenarios with 9 to 16 fading channels	10 ns
	scenarios with 17 to 32 fading channels	20 ns
Additional dolay per path	Scenarios with 17 to 32 faulting trianifiers	ZU 113
Additional delay per path		0 up to 40 0 up
Setting range for path 1 Setting range for paths 2, 3, 4 and 5		0 µs to 40.9 µs
	and the second s	0 µs to 20 µs
Fine delay path resolution	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	2.5 ps
	scenarios with 9 to 16 fading channels	5 ps
	scenarios with 17 to 32 fading channels	10 ps
Standard delay path resolution	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	5 ns
	scenarios with 9 to 16 fading channels	10 ns
	scenarios with 17 to 32 fading channels	20 ns
Speed range	at f = 1 GHz	0 km/h to 4320 km/h
	accuracy	< 0.1 %
Doppler frequency	setting range	0 Hz to 4000 Hz
	accuracy (f <sub>D</sub> ≥ 0.05 Hz)	< 0.1 %
Restart	standard	auto, baseband trigger
Synchronization	only with 2×1×1 system configuration	on/off
Total insertion loss	automatic or user-definable, with clipping	-30 dB to 30 dB
	indicator	
	· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Correlation	fading paths in signal path A pairwise with	fading paths in signal path A pairwise with fading paths in signal path B	
	correlation coefficient	correlation coefficient	
	setting range	0 % to 100 %	
	setting resolution	0.1 %	
	correlation phase		
	setting range	0° to 360°	
	setting resolution	0.05°	
Lognormal	standard deviation	0 dB to 12 dB	
	resolution	1 dB	
	local constant	0 m to 200 m	
	resolution	0.1 m	
Predefined settings	standard	5G NR (TDL-A, TDL-B and TDL-C), LTE (CQI, EPA, EVA, ETU, MBFSN), GSM, CDMA2000®, 1xEV-DO, IEEE 802.11n SISO, IEEE 802.11ac SISO, WiMAX™ ITU, NADC, PCN, TETRA, 3GPP models, HIPERLAN/2	
	with R&S®SMW-K71 option	5G NR (HST, moving propagation), LTE (HST, moving propagation), 3GPP FDD WCDMA (HST, moving propagation, birth-death)	
	with R&S®SMW-K72 option	WiMAX™ SUI, DAB,	
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option	5G NR MIMO (TDL-A, TDL-B and TDL-C), LTE MIMO (EPA, EVA, ETU), IEEE 802.11n MIMO, IEEE 802.11ac MIMO, WIMAX™ MIMO	
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K71 options	LTE MIMO (HST)	
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K72	3GPP SCME channel models,	
	options	LTE MIMO SCME channel models	
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K73	5G NR (CDL-A, CDL-B and CDL-C),	
	options	3GPP Geo SCME channel models,	
	·	LTE MIMO Geo SCME channel models	

# Fading simulator on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B15 option)

This option requires the wideband baseband section, i.e. R&S®SMW-B13XT (with DACW board revision 4.00 or greater) must be installed.

At least one R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator must be installed.

All frequency and time settings are coupled to the internal reference frequency.

Note: The following functions are not available when fading simulation is active: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Number of installable R&S®SMW-B15 fading simulator modules	instrument equipped with one R&S®SMW-B9	1 or 2
	instrument equipped with two R&S®SMW-B9	2 or 4
Number of available fading channels	one R&S®SMW-B15 installed	1
(logical faders)	two or four R&S®SMW-B15 installed	2
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option,	up to 4
	two R&S®SMW-B15 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K74 specifications)
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option,	up to 16
	four R&S®SMW-B15 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K74 specifications)
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K75	up to 64
	options, four R&S®SMW-B15 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K75 specifications)
Number of fading paths (per logical fader)		20
Bandwidth		up to 200 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K822	up to 400 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K823	up to 800 MHz
Start seed		0 to 9

## Version 17.00, January 2022

Fading profiles		static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh, Rice, constant phase, bell shape TGn indoor,
		bell shape TGn moving vehicle
Fading profile parameter		bell shape 1 Sh moving vehicle
Rayleigh	pseudo-noise interval	> 1 year
Constant phase	phase	0° to 360°
Constant phase	phase resolution	0.1°
Pure Doppler	maximum resulting Doppler shift	frequency ratio · current Doppler
r dre Boppier	Thaking Doppler Shire	frequency
	frequency ratio	-1 to +1
	resolution	0.01
Rician	combination of Rayleigh and pure Doppler	0.01
Molan	power ratio	-30 dB to +30 dB
Fading path loss	setting range	0 dB to 50 dB
r ading patri 1033	setting resolution	0.01 dB
		< 0.01 dB
Ending noth dolov	accuracy The 20 fading paths are divided in 4 path g	
Fading path delay		
		can be set per path group and an additional
		the sum of the basic delay of the respective
Add'Caral dalarra and the	group and of the additional delay of the pat	in.
Additional delay per path		10 4 00 70
Setting range for path 1		0 μs to 32.72 μs
Setting range for path 2, 3, 4 and 5		0 μs to 16 μs
Fine delay path resolution (not	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	2 ps
available with R&S®SMW-K822 or	scenarios with 9 to 16 fading channels	4 ps
R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K823)	scenarios with 17 to 32 fading channels	8 ps
Standard delay path resolution (up	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	4 ns
to 200 MHz baseband bandwidth)	scenarios with 9 to 16 fading channels	8 ns
	scenarios with 17 to 32 fading channels	16 ns
Standard delay path resolution with R&S®SMW-K822	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	2 ns
Standard delay path resolution with R&S®SMW-K823	scenarios with 1 to 4 fading channels	1 ns
Speed range	at f = 1 GHz	0 km/h to 4320 km/h
,	accuracy	< 0.1 %
Doppler frequency	setting range	0 Hz to 4000 Hz
	accuracy (f <sub>D</sub> ≥ 0.05 Hz)	< 0.1 %
Restart	standard	auto, baseband trigger
Synchronization	only with 2×1×1 system configuration	on/off
Total insertion loss	automatic or user-definable, with clipping indicator	-30 dB to 30 dB
Correlation	fading paths in signal path A pairwise with	fading paths in signal path B
	correlation coefficient	
	setting range	0 % to 100 %
	setting resolution	0.1 %
	correlation phase	J 75
	setting range	0° to 360°
	setting range setting resolution	0.05°
Lognormal	standard deviation	0.05 0 dB to 12 dB
Lognomia	resolution	1 dB
	resolution local constant	
		20 m to 200 m
	resolution	0.1 m

Predefined settings	standard	5G NR (TDL-A, TDL-B and TDL-C), LTE (CQI, EPA, EVA, ETU, MBFSN),
		GSM, CDMA2000®, 1xEV-DO,
		IEEE 802.11n SISO, IEEE 802.11ac
		SISO, WiMAX™ ITU, NADC, PCN,
		TETRA, 3GPP models, HIPERLAN/2
	with R&S®SMW-K71 option	5G NR (HST, moving propagation),
		LTE (HST, moving propagation),
		3GPP (HST, moving propagation,
		birth-death)
	with R&S®SMW-K72 option	WiMAX™ SUI, DAB, Watterson,
		IEEE 802.11p
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option	5G NR MIMO (TDL-A, TDL-B and TDL-C),
		LTE MIMO (EPA, EVA, ETU),
		IEEE 802.11n MIMO,
		IEEE 802.11ac MIMO, WiMAX™ MIMO
	with R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K74 and R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K71 options	LTE MIMO (HST)
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K72	3GPP SCME channel models,
	options	LTE MIMO SCME channel models
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K73	5G NR (CDL-A, CDL-B and CDL-C),
	options	3GPP Geo SCME channel models,
		LTE MIMO Geo SCME channel models

## Dynamic fading (R&S®SMW-K71 option)

## R&S®SMW-K71 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT)

At least one R&S®SMW-B15 fading simulator must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B15 are installed (signal paths A and B), dynamic fading functions can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K71 option. For dynamic fading functions to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K71 must be installed.

Moving delay mode, moving cha	nnels = one	
Number of fading paths		2 per signal path
Fading profiles		none
Delay		0.15 μs to 31.85 μs
Delay variation	peak-to-peak	0.3 μs to 32 μs
	variation period	10 s to 500 s
	variation speed	0 μs/s to 43.2 μs/s
Delay step size		4 ps
Moving delay mode, moving cha	nnels = all	
Number of fading paths		12 per signal path
Fading profiles		static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh,
		constant phase
Basic delay	only for groups 2, 3, 4	not implemented
Additional delay	path 1	0 μs to 32.42 μs
	path 2, 3	0 μs to 15.7 μs
Delay variation	peak-to-peak	0.3 µs to 32 µs
	variation period	10 s to 500 s
	variation speed	0 μs/s to 5 μs/s
Delay step size		4 ps
Birth-death mode		
System bandwidth		200 MHz
Number of fading paths		2 per signal path
Fading profiles		pure Doppler
Delay range		0 s to 32 μs
Delay grid		0 s to 16 μs
Positions		3 to 50 <sup>21</sup>
Hopping dwell		100 ms to 5 s
Start offset	separately settable for each signal path	0 ms to 200 ms
Delay resolution		1 ns

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> The maximum delay range of 32 µs cannot be exceeded.

High-speed train		
Fading profiles		static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh, Rice
Speed	at f = 1 GHz	0 km/h to 4320 km/h
D (min)		1 m to 150 m
D (s)		20 m to 2000 m

## R&S®SMW-K71 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T)

At least one R&S®SMW-B14 fading simulator must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B14 are installed (signal paths A and B), dynamic fading functions can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K71 option. For dynamic fading functions to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K71 must be installed.

Moving delay mode, moving characteristics of fading paths		2 per signal path
Fading profiles		none
Delay		0.15 μs to 39.85 μs
	noak to noak	
Delay variation	peak-to-peak variation period	0.3 μs to 40 μs 10 s to 500 s
<u> </u>	variation speed	0 μs/s to 4 μs/s
Delay step size		5 ps
Moving delay mode, moving cha	annels = all	1.2
Number of fading paths		12 per signal path
Fading profiles		static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh,
		constant phase
Basic delay	only for groups 2, 3, 4,	0 s to 0.5 s
	in steps of 5 ns	
Additional delay	path 1	0 μs to 40.6 μs
	paths 2, 3	0 μs to 19.7 μs
Delay variation	peak-to-peak	0.3 μs to 10 μs
	variation period	5 s to 200 s
	variation speed	0 μs/s to 2 μs/s
Delay step size		5 ps
Birth-death mode		
System bandwidth		160 MHz
Number of fading paths		2 per signal path
Fading profiles		pure Doppler
Delay range		0 μs to 40 μs
Delay grid		0 μs to 20 μs
Positions		3 to 50
Hopping dwell		100 ms to 5 s
Start offset	separately settable for each signal path	0 ms to 200 ms
Delay resolution	ocparatory settable for each signal path	1 ns
High-speed train		1110
Fading profiles		static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh, Rice
Speed	at f = 1 GHz	0 km/h to 4320 km/h
D (min)	at I = I GHZ	1 m to 150 m
D (s)		20 m to 2000 m
- ' '		20 m to 2000 m
Two-channel interferer		O manadanath
Number of fading paths		2 per signal path
Fading profiles		static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh
Fading profile parameter		
Rayleigh	pseudo-noise interval	> 1 year
	phase resolution	1°
Pure Doppler	maximum resulting Doppler shift	frequency ratio · current Doppler
		frequency
	frequency ratio	-1 to +1
	resolution	0.01
Fading path loss	setting range	0 dB to 50 dB
	setting resolution	0.01 dB
	accuracy	< 0.01 dB
Speed range	at f = 1 GHz	0 km/h to 4320 km/h
	accuracy	< 0.1 %
Minimum delay	path 1	0 μs to 1638 μs
•	path 2	0 μs to 999.9 μs
Maximum delay	path 1	n.a.
	path 2	0.1 µs to 1000 µs
	P~ =	po .o .ooo po

Moving mode	path 1	n.a.
	path 2	sliding, hopping
Dwell (hopping)		0.1 s to 10 s
Period (sliding)		50 s to 1000 s

## Enhanced fading models (R&S®SMW-K72 option)

Instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT):

At least one R&S®SMW-B15 fading simulator must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B15 are installed (signal paths A and B), extended statistic functions can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K72 option. For extended statistic functions to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K72 must be installed.

Instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T):

At least one R&S®SMW-B14 fading simulator must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B14 are installed (signal paths A and B), extended statistic functions can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K72 option. For extended statistic functions to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K72 must be installed.

Fading profiles			
Gauss I, Gauss II	in line with DAB standard	sum of two Gaussian distributions	
Gauss DAB 1	in line with DAB standard	Gaussian distribution, shifted in frequency	
Gauss Doppler		sum of Gaussian distribution and pure Doppler	
Gauss (0.08 f <sub>D</sub> )		Gaussian distribution, std. dev. 0.08 f <sub>D</sub>	
Gauss (0.1 f <sub>D</sub> )		Gaussian distribution, std. dev. 0.1 f <sub>D</sub>	
Gauss Watterson	in line with Watterson channel model	sum of two Gaussian distributions	
WiMAX™ Doppler	in line with IEEE 802.16a-03-01	rounded Doppler PSD model	
WiMAX™ Rice	in line with IEEE 802.16a-03-01	same as WiMAX™ Doppler plus pure Doppler	
Customized fading profiles			
Modified Rayleigh Modified flat	spectrum shape can be modified within the maximum Doppler frequency range	customizable bandwidth, frequency offset, lower cutoff frequency, upper cutoff frequency	
Predefined settings	in line with IEEE 802.16a-03-01	SUI1 to SUI6	
Trodomica dottingo	in line with 3GPP TS34.121-1, annex D.2.2, table D.2.2.1A	ITU OIP-A, ITU OIP-B, ITU V-A	
	in line with EN 50248-2001	DAB-RA, DAB-TU, DAB-SFN	
	in line with "Experimental Confirmation of an HF Channel Model", Watterson, et al., IEEE transactions on communication technology, vol. com-18, no. 6, Dec. 1970"	Watterson I1, Watterson I2, Watterson I3	
	in line with C2C-CC channel models for IEEE 802.11p	Rural LOS, Urban Approaching LOS, Urban Crossing LOS, Highway LOS, Highway NLOS	
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option	with R&S®SMW-K74 option	
	in line with 3GPP TR 37.977	SCME Uma3, SCME Uma30, SCME Umi3, SCME Umi30	
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K73 o	ption	
	in line with 3GPP TR 38.827	5G NR CDL-A (Uma, Umi, InO), 5G NR CDL B (Uma, Umi), 5G NR CDL-C (Uma, Umi)	

## OTA-MIMO fading enhancements (R&S®SMW-K73 option)

Instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT):

Two or four R&S®SMW-B15 must be installed (signal paths A and B); one R&S®SMW-K74 option and two R&S®SMW-K72 options are additionally required.

Instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T):

Two or four R&S®SMW-B14 must be installed (signal paths A and B); one R&S®SMW-K74 option and two R&S®SMW-K72 options are additionally required.

OTA-MIMO settings									
SCM fading profile		geometry-based SCM fading profile and							
		SCME user presets							
Antenna polarization mode		single antenna pattern with slant angle; separate antenna patterns for each polarization component							
Calculation mode		considering antenna spacing or antenna relative phase							
Inverse channel matrix	only for 2x2 MIMO with R&S®SMW-B14	for radiated tests to counteract the channel matrix of the anechoic chamber							

## Customized dynamic fading (R&S®SMW-K820 option)

Instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT):

At least one R&S®SMW-B15 fading simulator and one R&S®SMW-K71 option must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B15 are installed (signal paths A and B), customized dynamic fading functions can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K820 option. For dynamic fading functions to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K820 and two R&S®SMW-K71 options must be installed. (For each R&S®SMW-K820, an R&S®SMW-K71 must also be installed on the instrument.)

Instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T):

At least one R&S®SMW-B14 fading simulator and one R&S®SMW-K71 option must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B14 are installed (signal paths A and B), customized dynamic fading functions can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K820 option. For dynamic fading functions to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K820 and two R&S®SMW-K71 options must be installed. (For each R&S®SMW-K820, an R&S®SMW-K71 must also be installed on the instrument.)

The customized dynamic fading configuration is available for all SISO and MIMO systems with 160 MHz/200 MHz bandwidth for standard/wideband baseband respectively (see supported scenarios under R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-76 options).

The R&S®SMW-K820 option allows the fading parameters of path loss, Doppler shift and delay over time to be varied. These descriptions are loaded into the R&S®SMW200A via user specific files.

Number of fading paths		12
Profiles		pure Doppler (only path 1 to 4), Rayleigh, static path
File format		Rohde & Schwarz proprietary file format *.fad_udyn
Correlation	MIMO only	see section MIMO fading/routing (R&S®SMW-K74 option)

## MIMO fading/routing (R&S®SMW-K74 option)

## R&S®SMW-K74 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

The R&S®SMW-K74 option allows up to 16 fading channels to be simulated as is required for 4x4 MIMO receiver tests. At least two R&S®SMW-B15 options must be installed (signal paths A and B), and two baseband sources (R&S®SMW-B9) and the R&S®SMW-B13XT (with DACW board revision 4.00 or greater) option must be present.

#### Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 200 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 100 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users,	TX	RX	4	2
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas	ľ	
4	•	1	•	•
I	2	2	•	•
	•	1	•	•
2	2	2	_	_

#### Supported scenarios with four R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 200 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 100 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)		RX tennas	1	2	3	4	8
	1		•	•	•	•	•
	2		•	•	•	•	•
1	3		•	•	•	•	_
	4		•	•	•	•	_
	8		•	•	_	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	_
	1		•	•	•	•	_
	2		•	•	•	•	_
2	3		•	•	_	_	_
	4		•	•	_	_	_
	8		_	_	_	_	_

Note: The following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Parameters common to all scenarios						
Number of fading paths per fading channel	20 paths, see R&S®SMW-B15					
Steering matrix	can be set by setting the diagonal elements of the correlation matrix					
Correlation	Correlation between corresponding	fading paths of all TX/RX signal paths can be set in				
	a correlation matrix. For each fading	g path index, an individual matrix can be set.				
	correlation coefficient					
	setting range	0 to 1				
	setting resolution	0.0001				
	correlation phase					
	setting range	0° to 360°				
	setting resolution	0.02°				
Correlation matrix setting		individually or with Kronecker assumption				
		(RX and TX antenna correlation with				
		automatic calculation of matrix) or by				
		AoA/AoD parameterization				
	with R&S®SMW-K72 option	SCME/WINNER				
Matrix representation		(real, imaginary) or (magnitude, phase)				
Additional SCME/WINNER parameters						
Number of clusters		up to 20				
Number of subclusters		up to 3 per cluster				

## R&S®SMW-K74 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

The R&S®SMW-K74 option allows up to 16 fading channels to be simulated as is required for 4x4 MIMO receiver tests. At least two R&S®SMW-B14 options must be installed (signal paths A and B), and two baseband sources (R&S®SMW-B10) and the R&S®SMW-B13T option must be present.

#### Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-B14 options

Cells with gray background: up to 160 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

	Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
f			1	•	•
	1	2	2	•	•
	2	•	1	•	•
		2	2	_	_

#### Supported scenarios with four R&S®SMW-B14 options

Cells with gray background: up to 160 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
		1	•	•	•	•	•
		2	•	•	•	•	•
1		3		•	•	•	_
		4		•	•	•	_
		8		•	_	_	_
		1 2		•	•	•	_
				•	•	•	_
2		3		•	_	_	_
		4		•	_	_	_
		8		_	_	_	_

Note: For scenarios with more than two output signals (number of entities · number of RX antennas > 2), the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Parameters common to all scenarios							
Number of fading paths per fading channel		20 paths, see R&S®SMW-B14					
Steering matrix	can be set by setting the diagonal element	can be set by setting the diagonal elements of the correlation matrix					
Correlation	Correlation between corresponding fading	paths of all TX/RX signal paths can be set in					
	a correlation matrix. For each fading path	ndex, an individual matrix can be set.					
	correlation coefficient						
	setting range	0 to 1					
	setting resolution	0.0001					
	correlation phase						
	setting range	0° to 360°					
	setting resolution	0.02°					
Correlation matrix setting		individually or with Kronecker assumption					
		(RX and TX antenna correlation with					
		automatic calculation of matrix) or by					
		AoA/AoD parameterization					
	with R&S®SMW-K72 option	SCME/WINNER					
Matrix representation		(real, imaginary) or (magnitude, phase)					
Additional SCME/WINNER parameters							
Number of clusters		up to 20					
Number of subclusters		up to 3 per cluster					

## Higher-order MIMO (R&S®SMW-K75 option)

## R&S®SMW-K75 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Four R&S®SMW-B15 options and the R&S®SMW-K74 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K75 option enhances the R&S®SMW-K74 option to support higher-order MIMO modes. A common application is LTE carrier aggregation with each carrier using a 4x4 MIMO system (2x4x4) within one box.

For scenarios with more than four baseband signals, only the 'coupled sources' baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. 'Coupled sources' is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option). Please note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

#### Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K75 and wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Cells with gray background: up to 100 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 50 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
4	4	4					•
I	8					•	•
	1		_	_	_	_	
2	2	2	_	_	_	_	
2	;	3	_	_	•	•	
	4	4	_	_	•	•	

Note: For R&S®SMW-K75 scenarios, the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

## R&S®SMW-K75 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Four R&S®SMW-B14 options and the R&S®SMW-K74 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K75 option enhances the R&S®SMW-K74 option to support higher-order MIMO modes. A common application is LTE carrier aggregation with each carrier using a 4x4 MIMO system (2x4x4) within one box.

For scenarios with more than four baseband signals, only the 'coupled sources' baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. 'Coupled sources' is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option). Please note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

#### Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K75 and standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Cells with gray background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 40 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
4	4	4					•
I I	8					•	
	1		_	_	_	_	
	2	2	_	_	_	_	
2	;	3	_	_	•	•	
	4	4	_	_	•	•	

Note: For R&S®SMW-K75 scenarios, the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

## MIMO subsets for higher-order MIMO (R&S®SMW-K821 option)

## R&S®SMW-K821 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Four R&S®SMW-B15 options, the R&S®SMW-K74 option and the R&S®SMW-K75 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K821 option enhances the R&S®SMW-K75 option to support higher-order MIMO modes with multiple boxes. The application of an 8x8 MIMO system within two boxes is supported with this option.

Only the 'coupled sources' baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. 'Coupled sources' is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option). Please note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

#### Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K821 and wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Cells with gray background: up to 100 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 50 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
1		3					•

Note: For R&S®SMW-K821 scenarios, the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

#### R&S®SMW-K821 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Four R&S®SMW-B14 options, the R&S®SMW-K74 option and the R&S®SMW-K75 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K821 option enhances the R&S®SMW-K75 option to support higher-order MIMO modes with multiple boxes. The application of an 8x8 MIMO system within two boxes is supported with this option.

Only the 'coupled sources' baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. 'Coupled sources' is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option). Please note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

## Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K821 and standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Cells with gray background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 40 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
1		3					•

Note: For R&S®SMW-K821 scenarios, the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

## Fading bandwidth extension to 400 MHz (R&S®SMW-K822 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B15 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K822 option enhances instruments equipped with one or more R&S®SMW-B15 options to support fading bandwidth up to 400 MHz. For fading bandwidth extension to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K822 and R&S®SMW-K74 (for MIMO) options must be installed.

#### Supported scenarios with one R&S®SMW-K822 and one R&S®SMW-B15 option

Cells with gray background: up to 400 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users,	TX	RX	1
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas	ı
1	1		•

#### Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-K822 and two R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 400 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
4	4	1	•	•
I	2		•	•
0	1		•	•
2	2		•	_

#### Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-K822 and four R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 400 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
		1	•	•	•	•	_
4		2	•	•	•	•	_
Į.		3	•	•	_	_	_
		4	•	•	_	_	_
2		1	•	•	_	_	_
2		2	•	•	_	_	_

Notes: The following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty

Dynamic fading is not supported when 400 MHz fading bandwidth is used.

## Fading bandwidth extension to 800 MHz (R&S®SMW-K823 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B15 option and one R&S®SMW-K822 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K823 option enhances instruments equipped with one or more R&S®SMW-B15 options to support fading bandwidth up to 800 MHz. For fading bandwidth extension to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K823, two R&S®SMW-K822 and R&S®SMW-K74 (for MIMO) options must be installed.

## Supported scenarios with one R&S®SMW-K823 and one R&S®SMW-B15 option

Cells with gray background: up to 800 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users,	TX	RX	1
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas	'
1	1		•

#### Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-K823 and two R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 800 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
	1		•	•
1	2	2	•	_
		1	•	_

#### Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-K823 and four R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 800 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users,	TX	RX	1	2
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas		_
4	1		•	•
I	2		•	•
2	1		•	_
2		2	_	_

Notes: The following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Dynamic fading is not supported when 800 MHz fading bandwidth is used.

## Multiple entities (R&S®SMW-K76 option)

## R&S®SMW-K76 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Two R&S®SMW-B9 options and the R&S®SMW-B13XT option (with DACW board revision 4.00 or greater) must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K76 option allows the generation of scenarios with up to eight baseband signals. Common applications are multistandard radio with eight SISO systems (8x1x1) within one box.

For scenarios with more than four baseband signals, only the 'coupled sources' baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. 'Coupled sources' is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option). Please note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

## Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 and wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT) Cells with gray background: up to 200 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario.

Entities (users,	TX	RX	1
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas	'
3	1		•
4	1		•
5	1		•
6	1		•
7	1		•
8	1		•

#### Additional supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 in combination with two R&S®SMW-K822 options

Cells with gray background: up to 400 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario.

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1
3	1		•
4	1		•
5	1		•
6	1		•
7	1		•
8	1		•

### Additional supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 in combination with two R&S®SMW-K823 options

Cells with gray background: up to 800 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario (depends on installed R&S®SMW-K525 bandwidth extension options).

Entities (users,	TX	RX	1
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas	'
3		1	•
4	1		•

## Additional supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 in combination with an R&S®SMW-K74 option and four R&S®SMW-B15 options

Note: The scenarios described here require the wideband baseband section, i.e. R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed.

Cells with gray background: up to 200 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 100 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users,	TX	RX	1	2
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas	ľ	2
	1		•	•
ა	2	2	•	•
4	1		•	•
4	2	2	•	•

Note: The following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion.

#### Fading capabilities in R&S®SMW-K76 scenarios

Note: The scenarios described here require the wideband baseband section, i.e. R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed.

Individual fading can be applied to each entity based on the available fading options:

4 × R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B15 (+ R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K822	individual fading can be applied to all entities for system configurations 2x1x1 to 8x1x1
or R&S®SMW-K823)	(SISO only)
4 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B15 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K74	individual fading can be applied to all entities for system configurations SISO and MIMO
2 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B15 (+ R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K822	individual fading can be applied to all entities for system configuration 2x1x1
or R&S®SMW-K823)	

## R&S®SMW-K76 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Two R&S®SMW-B10 options and the R&S®SMW-B13T option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K76 option allows the generation of scenarios with up to 8 baseband signals. Common applications are multistandard radio with 8 SISO systems (8x1x1) or LTE carrier aggregation with each carrier using a 2x2 MIMO system (4x2x2) within one box.

For scenarios with more than 4 baseband signals, only the 'coupled sources' baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. 'Coupled sources' is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option). Please note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

Note: If the R&S®SMW200A is equipped with one fading simulator module (R&S®SMW-B14 option), the functionality of the R&S®SMW-K76 is limited to the generation of 2 baseband signals only. Therefore, we strongly recommend that you install the R&S®SMW-K76 option only on instruments with either 0 or 2 or 4 R&S®SMW-B14 options.

## Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 and standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Cells with gray background: up to 160 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario (depends on installed R&S®SMW-K522 bandwidth extension options)

Cells with white background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users,	TX	RX	4
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas	1
3	1		•
4	1		•
5	1		•
6	1		•
7	1		•
8	1		•

## Additional supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 in combination with an R&S®SMW-K74 option and four R&S®SMW-B14 options

Note: The scenarios described here require the standard baseband section, i.e. R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed.

Cells with gray background: up to 160 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario (depends on installed R&S®SMW-K522 bandwidth extension options)

Cells with white background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
2		1	•	•
3	2	2	•	•
4		1	•	•
4	2	2	•	•

Note: For scenarios with more than 2 output signals (number of entities · number of RX antennas > 2), the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion.

#### Fading capabilities in R&S®SMW-K76 scenarios

Note: The scenarios described here require the standard baseband section, i.e. R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed.

Individual fading can be applied to each entity based on the available fading options:

4 x R&S®SMW-B14	individual fading can be applied to all entities for system configurations 2x1x1 to 8x1x1
	(SISO only)
4 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B14 + R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K74	individual fading can be applied to all entities (MIMO and SISO)
2 x R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B14	individual fading can be applied to all entities for system configuration 2x1x1
1 x R&S®SMW-B14	individual fading can be applied to first entity for system configuration 2x1x1

## Stream extender (R&S®SMW-K550 option)

Two R&S®SMW-B10 options (standard baseband generator), the R&S®SMW-B13T option and the R&S®SMW-K76 option (multiple entities) must be installed.

The stream extender option enables the R&S®SMW200A to duplicate generated baseband signals (streams) for specific system configurations. As a result, four baseband streams with real-time data sources can be generated in parallel as required for test cases such as the GSM AM suppression test specified in 3GPP TS 51.021.

The duplicated baseband streams have an identical content, but appear to the receiver under test as different signals if shifted in frequency.

Note: None of the digital I/Q inputs and outputs are available in this mode.

System configuration	system configurations where the	3×1×1, 4×1×1
	duplication of streams is available	
Duplicate streams	streams after baseband/fading block are	on/off
	duplicated and can be treated as individual	
	streams, which allows adding AWGN (if	
	R&S®SMW-K62 is available), shifting in	
	frequency and mapping to outputs	
Supported bandwidth		up to 80 MHz

## Radar echo generation (R&S®SMW-K78 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B14 option must be installed (signal path A), and one standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10) and the R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option must be present.

If two or four R&S®SMW-B14 are installed, one or two R&S®SMW-K78 options can be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K78 option allows echo generation of independent virtual static or moving radar objects at the same time. The echoes are generated regarding the object's individual velocity, range (variation) and RCS.

Note: R&S®SMW-K78 radar echo generation and R&S®SMW-B14 fading simulation modes cannot be used at the same time.

#### Supported transmit signal modes and bandwidth with R&S®SMW-K78

Mode	Further requirements	Bandwidth
R&S®SMW-B10 only	-	up to 160 MHz (with R&S®SMW-K522)
External baseband via R&S®FSW and R&S®SMW-B10	R&S®FSW incl. R&S®FSW-B17, R&S®FSW-B80/-B160(R)/-B320(R)/ -B500/-B512(R)  Note: An external attenuator may be required to protect the input stage of the R&S®FSW.	up to 160 MHz (may be limited by the R&S®FSW)
Latest verified R&S®FSW firmware version		4.21

General parameters		
Number of available radar objects	one R&S®SMW-K78 option, one or two R&S®SMW-B14 installed	path A: up to 6
	one R&S®SMW-K78 option, four R&S®SMW-B14 installed	path A: up to 12
	two R&S®SMW-K78 options.	path A: up to 6,
	two R&S®SMW-B14 installed	path B: up to 6
	two R&S®SMW-K78 options,	path A: up to 12,
	four R&S®SMW-B14 installed	path B: up to 12
Bandwidth	Tour Tee Oww B14 matanea	up to 160 MHz
Test setups	Radar under test (RUT) is directly	conducted test
root ootapo	connected to the R&S®SMW200A (and R&S®FSW) via cable.	
	RUT and R&S®SMW200A (+ R&S®FSW)	over-the-air (OTA) test
	are equipped with antennas and connected via air interface.	over the air (o 174) test
Radar RX power setting	calculation of power received by RUT	radar equation
	regarding two-way radar equation	'
	power received by RUT is set manually	manual
Radar setup	Availability of parameters depends on trans	smit signal mode, test setup and radar RX
•	power setting.	, ,
Radar TX power		
Setting range	may be limited by setting range of reference level of R&S®FSW	-50 dBm to +100 dBm
Setting resolution		0.001 dBm
Radar antenna TX gain		
Setting range	may be limited by setting range of reference level of R&S®FSW	0 dBi to 100 dBi
Setting resolution		0.001 dBi
Radar antenna RX gain		
Setting range		0 dBi to 100 dBi
Setting resolution		0.001 dBi
System loss		
Setting range		0 dB to 100 dB
Setting resolution		0.001 dB
REG antenna RX gain		
Setting range	may be limited by setting range of reference level of R&S®FSW	0 dBi to 100 dBi
Setting resolution		0.001 dBi
REG antenna TX gain		
Setting range		0 dBi to 100 dBi
Setting resolution		0.001 dBi
OTA range offset		
Setting range	may be limited by setting range of reference level of R&S®FSW	0.01 m to 50000 m
Setting resolution		0.01 m
External attenuator (analyzer)		
Setting range	maybe limited by setting range of reference level of R&S®FSW	-58 dB to +318 dB
Setting resolution		0.001 dB

Restart		
Mode	simulations start immediately when state switches to ON or restart immediately after	auto
	any parameter change when state is	
	already switched ON	
	simulations start with trigger event	armed auto
Source	sets trigger source to internal	internal
	(executed/armed via GUI button)	
	sets trigger source to external (executed	external restart REG trigger A/B
	via trigger event on USER x connector/	
	armed via GUI button)	
Olar time attacked in	each REG block has own trigger event	
Stop time attenuation		0 ID / 400 ID
Setting range		0 dB to 100 dB
Setting resolution	simulations in DEC blocks start/restart	0.1 dB
Synchronization	simulations in REG blocks start/restart independently	off
	simulations in REG blocks start/restart	on
	together	OII
Simulation setup	together	
System latency calibration	R&S®SMW-K78 measures the internal	automatic
-,	system (R&S®FSW + R&S®SMW200A)	
	latency automatically. (Only available in	
	transmit signal mode: external baseband	
	via R&S®FSW + R&S®SMW-B10)	
	user measures internal latency with	manual
	external equipment (e.g. oscilloscope) and	
	sets the system latency value manually	
System latency		
Measured system latency	with R&S®SMW200A and R&S®FSW, meas	
	one R&S®SMW-B14 installed	1739 m (meas.)
	two R&S®SMW-B14 installed	1757 m (meas.)
0	four R&S®SMW-B14 installed	1790 m (meas.)
Setting range	system latency calibration: manual	0 m to 3 000 m
Setting resolution	system latency calibration: manual	0.01 m
Correction value	system latency calibration: automatic	100 m to 1100 m
Setting range Setting resolution		-100 m to +100 m
Maximum uncertainty		±2.5 m
Use underrange	allows simulating objects at a range closer	on
Ose underrange	than the warranted range lower limit (but	OII
	not closer than defined by the system	
	latency)	
	no influence	off
Use radar range ambiguity to reduce	All pulses per object are delayed so that a	on
minimum range	minimum range of 0.1 m is virtually	
3	possible (only for constant PRF).	
	All pulses per object are delayed with	off
	regard to set range.	
Pulse repetition frequency (PRF)		
Setting range		0.001 kHz to 1 000 kHz
Setting resolution		0.001 kHz

## Version 17.00, January 2022

Object configuration	autotaman alata at taman ana mana at the second of		
Object type	arbitrary object types can run at the same time		
	echo is not generated	off	
	echo for objects with variable range and constant velocity > 0 m/s is generated	moving	
	echo for objects with constant range and no velocity is generated	static	
	echo for objects with constant range and constant velocity > 0 m/s is generated	static + moving	
Parameters common to all object types			
Object name		define 15-digit name	
Range			
Setting range	use radar range ambiguity to reduce minimum range: off	2.1 km to 10 000 km	
	use underrange: on	lower limit defined by system latency	
	use radar range ambiguity to reduce minimum range: on	0.0001 km to 10 000 km	
Setting resolution	- J	0.1 m	
Phase offset			
Setting range		0.0° to 359.9°	
Setting resolution		0.1°	
RCS	radar RX power setting: radar equation		
Model		Swerling 0	
Setting range		-60 dBsm to +100 dBsm	
Setting resolution		0.1 dBsm	
Radar RX power of start/end range	radar RX power setting: radar equation		
Setting range	may be limited by maximum output level of R&S®SMW200A	calculated with radar equation	
Setting resolution		0.1 dBm	
Radar RX power	radar RX power setting: manual		
Setting range	may be limited by maximum output level of R&S®SMW200A	-145 dBm to +30 dBm	
Setting resolution		0.001 dBm	
User list			
Load file	imports user list with file ending *.reg_list, co		
Activate	the minimum difference of two timestamps must be > 0.0374742 ms sets the selected user list active		
nouvale	sets the selected user list active		

Parameters for moving objects		
Simulation mode	object remains at end range (i.e. appears as static object)	one way
	object jumps back to its start range within 1 s (only available for difference in range ≤ 6000 m)	cyclic
	object moves back to start position with set velocity after reaching its end position	round trip
Object velocity		
Setting range	the maximum Doppler shift of 190 kHz must not be exceeded	0.001 ms to $v_{max}$ , $v_{max}$ = 2000 m/s or (10 MHz / 2 · f) · c, whichever is lower
Setting resolution		0.001 m/s
Radar RX power dedicated to	radar RX power setting: manual	
rada rocepono, dedicated to	radar RX power is set for start range; RX power for end range is calculated with radar equation	start range
	radar RX power is set for end range; RX power for start range is calculated with radar equation	end range
	radar RX power equal at all ranges	all ranges
Parameters for static + moving objects		
Object velocity		
Setting range	the maximum Doppler shift of 190 kHz must not be exceeded	$\begin{array}{l} 0.001 \text{ ms to } v_{\text{max}}, \\ v_{\text{max}} = (10 \text{ MHz} / 2 \cdot f) \cdot c, \\ \text{i.e.} \\ v_{\text{max}} = 499654 \text{ m/s for } f = 3 \text{ GHz}, \\ v_{\text{max}} = 74948 \text{ m/s for } f = 20 \text{ GHz}, \\ v_{\text{max}} = 37474 \text{ m/s for } f = 40 \text{ GHz} \end{array}$
Setting resolution		0.001 m/s
Direction	object flies toward RUT	approaching
	object flies away from RUT	departing
simulation quantization (moving)		
Update delay increment	object velocity ≥ 75 m/s	500 ps
	object velocity < 75 m/s	50 ps
Update rate delay	depends on object velocity	max. 2 MHz
Update rate power	depends on object velocity	max. 20 kHz

# Health and utilization monitoring service (HUMS) (R&S®SMW-K980 option)

Interfaces	protocols and interfaces supported for data readout and display	<ul><li>SNMP (v1, v2c, v3)</li><li>REST (JSON)</li><li>SCPI</li><li>device web</li></ul>
Services	information provided	device information (model, serial number, BIOS, date, time, system, HUMS and software information)     user-defined information tags (e.g. for asset management)     equipment information (hardware, options, software, licenses)     system operating status     instrument security information     service related information (due dates etc.)     mass storage related information     instrument utilization data     device history (event log)

## **Remote control**

Interfaces	remote control	IEC 60625 (GPIB IEEE-488.2)
	Ethernet/LAN	10/100/1000BASE-T
	USB	3.0 (super speed)
	serial	RS-232 <sup>22</sup>
Command set		SCPI 1999.5 or compatible command sets
IEC/IEEE bus address		0 to 30
Ethernet/LAN protocols and services		<ul> <li>VISA VXI-11 (remote control)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Telnet/RawEthernet (remote control)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>VNC (remote operation with web browser)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>FTP (file transfer protocol)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>SMB (mapping parts of the instrument to a host file system)</li> </ul>
Ethernet/LAN addressing		DHCP, static, support of ZeroConf and
		M-DNS to facilitate direct connection to a
		system controller
USB protocol		VISA USB-TMC

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Requires the R&S®TS-USB1 serial adapter (recommended extra).

## **Connectors**

## Front panel connectors

The following connectors are located on the front panel of the instrument.

RF 50 Ω (path A)	RF output path A	
,	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B1006,	N female
	R&S®SMW-B1007	
	R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B1020,	test port adapter, PC 2.92 mm female
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1031, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1040,	(interchangeable port connector system)
	R&S®SMW-B1040N	
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B1044N	PC 1.85 mm male (adapter 1.85 mm
		female/female included) <sup>23</sup>
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B1056N,	1.85 mm female
	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N	(instrument equipped with
		interchangeable 1.85 mm female/female
		wear and tear adapter <sup>23</sup> )
RF 50 Ω (path B)	RF output path B	
	R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B2006,	N female
	R&S®SMW-B2007	
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2012, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2020,	test port adapter, PC 2.92 mm female
	R&S®SMW-B2031	(interchangeable port connector system)
	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2044, R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B2044N	PC 1.85 mm male (1.85 mm
I (noth A)	Less dudation in put airmed math. A	female/female adapter included) <sup>23</sup> BNC female
I (path A)	I modulation input signal, path A	
Q (path A)	Q modulation input signal, path A	BNC female BNC female
I (path B)	I modulation input signal, path B	BNC female
Q (path B)	Q modulation input signal, path B	- The terminal
USER 1, USER 2, USER 3	user-configurable inputs or outputs,	BNC female
SENSOR	e.g. as trigger input or marker output connector for R&S®NRP-Zxx power	6-pin ODU MINI-SNAP® series B
SENSOR	·	6-pin ODU Milni-SNAP <sup>3</sup> series B
USB	USB 2.0 connector for external USB	USB type A
USB	devices such as mouse, keyboard,	ОЗВ туре А
	R&S®NRP-Zxx power sensors (with	
	R&S®NRP-Z4 adapter cable), memory	
	stick for software update and data	
	exchange, or USB serial adapter for	
	RS-232 remote control	
	NO-202 TEHIOLE CONTION	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> The factory calibration plane is at the output of the female/female adapter.

## **Rear panel connectors**

REF IN	reference frequency input	BNC female
REF OUT	reference frequency output	BNC female
INST TRG A	trigger input for RF path A,	BNC female
INOT TROA	e.g. for frequency or level sweep	DIVO Terriale
INST TRG B	trigger input for RF path B,	BNC female
INOT THOSE	e.g. for frequency or level sweep	BIVO ICITIAIC
USER 4, USER 5, USER 6	user-configurable inputs or outputs,	BNC female
03LK 4, 03LK 3, 03LK 0		DIVO Terriale
EFC	e.g. as trigger input or marker output input for electronic tuning of internal	BNC female
EFC		DIVO Terriale
LOIN	reference frequency	ONAA faraala
LO IN	phase-coherent LO input	SMA female
LO OUT	phase-coherent LO output	SMA female
IEEE 488	remote control of instrument via GPIB	24-pin Amphenol series 57 female
DISPLAY PORT	for future use	
HDMI	for future use	
LAN	provides remote control functionality and	RJ-45
	other services, see section Remote	
	control	
USB DEVICE	USB 3.0 (super speed)	USB type B
	remote control of instrument (USB-TMC)	
USB	USB 3.1 (10 Gbit/s super speed ports)	USB type A
	connector for external USB devices such	21
	as mouse and keyboard for enhanced	
	operation,	
	R&S®NRP power sensors (with	
	R&S®NRP-ZKU USB interface cable) for	
	external power measurements and level	
	•	
	adjustment of instrument,	
	memory stick for software update and	
	data exchange,	
	USB serial adapter for RS-232 remote	
	control	
IEEE 488	remote control of instrument via GPIB	24-pin Amphenol series 57 female
EXT 1, EXT 2	inputs for external analog modulation	BNC female
	signals	
DIG I/Q OUT 1, DIG I/Q OUT 2	digital output connectivity in line with	26-pin MDR
	R&S®Digital I/Q Interface	
HS DIG I/Q OUT 1, HS DIG I/Q OUT 2	high speed digital output connectivity in	QSFP+/QSFP 28
	line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface	
	(R&S®SMW-B13XT only)	
Analog I/Q outputs		
Analog I/Q outputs I/LF OUT 1	analog I output	BNC female
		BNC female
	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output	
I/LF OUT 1	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output	BNC female
I/LF OUT 1	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output	
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1  Q/LF OUT 2	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output	BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output	BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar	BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output	BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs	BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs nerator and fading simulator modules	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs nerator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors;	BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  nerator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  nerator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  nerator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors;	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  nerator and fading simulator modules  multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4  T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  nerator and fading simulator modules  multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4  T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  merator and fading simulator modules  multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1  I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4  T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6  DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  nerator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1  I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4  T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6  DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  nerator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4  T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6  DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2  Connectors on wideband baseband ge	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  nerator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4  T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6  DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2  Connectors on wideband baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 3	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  merator and fading simulator modules  multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female  BNC female  26-pin MDR
I/LF OUT 1  I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2  Q-bar 1 I, I, Q, Q  Connectors on standard baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4  T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6  DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2  Connectors on wideband baseband ger T/M/C 1, T/M/C 3 T/M 2, T/M 4	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  merator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface enerator modules for future use for future use	BNC female
I-bar 1 Q/LF OUT 2	analog I output alternative function: LF generator output analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs  merator and fading simulator modules  multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface merator modules for future use	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female  BNC female  BNC female  BNC female

## **General data**

Power rating		
Rated voltage		100 V to 240 V AC
Rated current	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	7.3 A to 4.6 A
	with R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B13XT or R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-B94L options	8.9 A to 4.9 A
Rated frequency	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	50 Hz to 60 Hz, 400 Hz
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT or R&S®SMW-B94L option	
	100 V to 240 V	50 Hz to 60 Hz
	100 V to 120 V	400 Hz
Rated power	when fully equipped	550 W (meas.)
	with R&S®SMW-B94L option, when fully equipped	750 W (meas.)
Environmental conditions	oquippod	
Temperature range	operating	+5 °C to +45 °C
7	operating, with R&S®SMW-B93 option	0 °C to +45 °C
	operating, with R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N options	+10 °C to +35 °C
	storage	-40 °C to +60 °C
Damp heat  Altitude	operating	temperature gradient < 5 K/hour +40 °C, 90 % rel. humidity, steady state, in line with EN 60068-2-78 4600 m
Mechanical resistance		
Vibration	sinusoidal	5 Hz to 55 Hz, 0.15 mm amplitude const., 55 Hz to 150 Hz, 0.5 g const., in line with EN 60068-2-6
	random	10 Hz to 300 Hz, acceleration 1.2 g RMS, in line with EN 60068-2-64
Shock		40 g shock spectrum, in line with MIL-STD-810E, method no. 516.4, procedure I
Product conformity		
Electromagnetic compatibility	EU: in line with EMC directive 2014/30/EC	<ul> <li>applied harmonized standards:</li> <li>EN 61326-1 (for use in industrial environment)</li> <li>EN 61326-2-1</li> <li>EN 55011 (class B)</li> <li>EN 61000-3-2</li> <li>EN 61000-3-3</li> </ul>
	EU: in line with EMC directive 2014/30/EC; with R&S®SMW-K18, R&S®SMW-K19 options	<ul> <li>applied harmonized standards:</li> <li>EN 61326-1 (for use in industrial environment)</li> <li>EN 61326-2-1</li> <li>EN 55011 (class A)</li> <li>EN 61000-3-2</li> <li>EN 61000-3-3</li> </ul>
Electrical safety	EU: in line with low voltage directive	applied harmonized standard:
	2014/35/EC	EN 61010-1
	USA	UL 61010-1
	Canada	CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1
RoHS	EU: in line with directive 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment	EN IEC 63000
		00 1, 10000 100
International certification	VDE – Association for Electrical, Electronic and Information Technologies	GS mark 40036426

## Version 17.00, January 2022

Dimensions and weight				
Dimensions	W×H×D	435 mm × 192 mm × 460 mm		
		(17.1 in × 7.6 in × 18.1 in)		
	with R&S®SMW-B94L option,	435 mm × 192 mm × 560 mm		
	$W \times H \times D$	(17.1 in × 7.6 in × 22 in)		
Weight	when fully equipped	21 kg (46.3 lb)		
	with R&S®SMW-B94L option, when fully	30 kg (66.1 lb)		
	equipped			
Non-volatile memory	standard	HDD, 500 Gbyte		
	with R&S®SMW-B93 option	SSD, 256 Gbyte		
Calibration interval				
Recommended calibration interval	operation 40 h/week in full range of	3 years		
	specified environmental conditions			

## **Ordering information**

R&S®SMW-Bxxx = hardware option R&S®SMW-Kxxx = software/key code option

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Vector signal generator <sup>24</sup>	R&S®SMW200A	1412.0000.02
including power cable and quick start guide		
Options		
Frequency options, RF path A		
100 kHz to 3 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1003	1428.4700.02
100 kHz to 6 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1006	1428.4800.02
100 kHz to 7.5 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1007	1428.7700.02
100 kHz to 12.75 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1012	1428.4900.02
100 kHz to 20 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1020	1428.5107.02
100 kHz to 31.8 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1031	1428.5307.02
100 kHz to 40 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1040	1428.8506.02
100 kHz to 40 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum pulse width limited	R&S®SMW-B1040N	1428.8606.02
100 kHz to 44 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1044	1428.5507.02
100 kHz to 44 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum pulse width limited	R&S®SMW-B1044N	1428.5407.02
100 kHz to 56 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1056	1438.9357.02
100 kHz to 56 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum pulse width limited	R&S®SMW-B1056N	1438.9457.02
100 kHz to 67 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1067	1428.8106.02
100 kHz to 67 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum pulse width limited	R&S®SMW-B1067N	1428.8306.02
Baseband main modules		
Signal routing and baseband main module, one I/Q path to RF	R&S®SMW-B13	1413.2807.02
Signal routing and baseband main module, two I/Q paths to RF	R&S®SMW-B13T	1413.3003.02
Wideband baseband main module, two I/Q paths to RF	R&S®SMW-B13XT	1413.8005.02
Phase noise performance options, RF path A		
	R&S®SMW-B709	1428.7300.02
Low phase noise, for RF path A		1420.7300.02
Low phase noise, for RF path A  Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A	R&S®SMW-B710	1428.6503.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A		
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A	R&S®SMW-B710	1428.6503.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A Platform options	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A	R&S®SMW-B710	1428.6503.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711 R&S®SMW-B94L	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B 100 kHz to 3 GHz	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711 R&S®SMW-B94L R&S®SMW-B2003	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02 1438.8150.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711 R&S®SMW-B94L R&S®SMW-B2003 R&S®SMW-B2006	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02 1438.8150.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B 100 kHz to 3 GHz	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711 R&S®SMW-B94L R&S®SMW-B2003	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02 1438.8150.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B  100 kHz to 3 GHz 100 kHz to 6 GHz	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711 R&S®SMW-B94L R&S®SMW-B2003 R&S®SMW-B2006 R&S®SMW-B2007 R&S®SMW-B2007 R&S®SMW-B2012	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02 1438.8150.02 1428.5707.02 1428.5807.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B 100 kHz to 3 GHz 100 kHz to 6 GHz 100 kHz to 7.5 GHz	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711 R&S®SMW-B94L R&S®SMW-B2003 R&S®SMW-B2006 R&S®SMW-B2007 R&S®SMW-B2012 R&S®SMW-B2020	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02 1438.8150.02 1428.5707.02 1428.5807.02 1428.7900.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A  Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B  100 kHz to 3 GHz  100 kHz to 6 GHz  100 kHz to 7.5 GHz  100 kHz to 12.75 GHz	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711 R&S®SMW-B94L R&S®SMW-B2003 R&S®SMW-B2006 R&S®SMW-B2007 R&S®SMW-B2012	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02 1438.8150.02 1428.5707.02 1428.5807.02 1428.7900.02 1438.8950.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B 100 kHz to 3 GHz 100 kHz to 6 GHz 100 kHz to 7.5 GHz 100 kHz to 12.75 GHz 100 kHz to 20 GHz	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711 R&S®SMW-B94L R&S®SMW-B2003 R&S®SMW-B2006 R&S®SMW-B2007 R&S®SMW-B2012 R&S®SMW-B2020	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02 1428.8150.02 1428.5707.02 1428.5807.02 1428.7900.02 1438.8950.02 1428.6103.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B 100 kHz to 3 GHz 100 kHz to 6 GHz 100 kHz to 7.5 GHz 100 kHz to 12.75 GHz 100 kHz to 20 GHz 100 kHz to 31.8 GHz	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711 R&S®SMW-B94L R&S®SMW-B2003 R&S®SMW-B2006 R&S®SMW-B2007 R&S®SMW-B2012 R&S®SMW-B2012 R&S®SMW-B2020 R&S®SMW-B2031	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02 1438.8150.02 1428.5707.02 1428.5807.02 1428.7900.02 1438.8950.02 1428.6103.02 1438.8750.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B 100 kHz to 3 GHz 100 kHz to 6 GHz 100 kHz to 7.5 GHz 100 kHz to 12.75 GHz 100 kHz to 20 GHz 100 kHz to 31.8 GHz 100 kHz to 44 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum pulse width limited	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711 R&S®SMW-B94L R&S®SMW-B2003 R&S®SMW-B2006 R&S®SMW-B2007 R&S®SMW-B2012 R&S®SMW-B2012 R&S®SMW-B2020 R&S®SMW-B2031 R&S®SMW-B2044	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02 1438.8150.02 1428.5707.02 1428.5807.02 1428.7900.02 1438.8950.02 1428.6103.02 1438.8750.02 1438.8350.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B 100 kHz to 3 GHz 100 kHz to 6 GHz 100 kHz to 7.5 GHz 100 kHz to 12.75 GHz 100 kHz to 20 GHz 100 kHz to 31.8 GHz 100 kHz to 44 GHz 100 kHz to 54 GHz 100 kHz to 55 GHz 100 kHz to 65 GHz	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711  R&S®SMW-B94L  R&S®SMW-B2003 R&S®SMW-B2006 R&S®SMW-B2007 R&S®SMW-B2012 R&S®SMW-B2020 R&S®SMW-B2031 R&S®SMW-B2044 R&S®SMW-B2044N	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02 1428.5707.02 1428.5807.02 1428.7900.02 1438.8950.02 1438.8750.02 1438.8750.02 1438.8350.02 1438.8550.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A  Platform options Deeper chassis <sup>25</sup> Frequency options, RF path B 100 kHz to 3 GHz 100 kHz to 6 GHz 100 kHz to 7.5 GHz 100 kHz to 12.75 GHz 100 kHz to 20 GHz 100 kHz to 31.8 GHz 100 kHz to 44 GHz 100 kHz to 44 GHz 100 kHz to 44 GHz	R&S®SMW-B710 R&S®SMW-B711 R&S®SMW-B94L R&S®SMW-B2003 R&S®SMW-B2006 R&S®SMW-B2007 R&S®SMW-B2012 R&S®SMW-B2012 R&S®SMW-B2020 R&S®SMW-B2031 R&S®SMW-B2044	1428.6503.02 1428.6703.02 1438.8150.02 1428.5707.02 1428.5807.02 1428.7900.02 1438.8950.02 1428.6103.02 1438.8750.02 1438.8350.02

 $<sup>^{24} \ \</sup> The \ base \ unit can \ only \ be \ ordered \ with \ an \ R\&S@SMW-B10xx \ frequency \ option \ and \ an \ R\&S@SMW-B13 \ or \ R\&S@SMW-B13T \ or \ R\&S@SMW-B13XT$ signal routing and baseband main module.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> This option is required (and only possible) for RF path combinations  $2 \times 12.75$  GHz,  $2 \times 31.8$  GHz and  $2 \times 44$  GHz; see section Frequency options and RF path combinations.

## Version 17.00, January 2022

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Other RF options		
Phase coherence	R&S®SMW-B90	1413.5841.02
Pulse modulator	R&S®SMW-K22	1413.3249.02
Pulse generator	R&S®SMW-K23	1413.3284.02
Multifunction generator	R&S®SMW-K24	1413.3332.02
Automated RF port alignment	R&S®SMW-K545	1414.6429.02
External frontend control	R&S®SMW-K553	1414.6758.02
100 MHz, 1 GHz ultra low noise reference input/output	R&S®SMW-K703	1413.7380.02
Flexible reference input (1 MHz to 100 MHz)	R&S®SMW-K704	1414.6541.02
AM/FM/PM	R&S <sup>®</sup> SMW-K720	1413.7438.02
Differential analog I/Q inputs	R&S®SMW-K739	1413.7167.02
Standard baseband		
	DOORONAN DAO	4440,4000,00
Standard baseband generator with ARB (64 Msample) and	R&S®SMW-B10	1413.1200.02
digital modulation (real-time), 120 MHz RF bandwidth	R&S®SMW-B10F	4444 4202 02
Standard baseband generator, for GNSS with high dynamics,	R&S°SIVIVV-BTUF	1414.4303.02
with ARB (64 Msample) and digital modulation (real-time),		
120 MHz RF bandwidth	D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	4440,0004,00
Differential analog I/Q outputs	R&S®SMW-K16	1413.3384.02
Digital baseband output	R&S®SMW-K18	1413.3432.02
Extended sequencing	R&S®SMW-K501	1413.9218.02
ARB memory extension to 512 Msample	R&S®SMW-K511	1413.6860.02
ARB memory extension to 1 Gsample	R&S®SMW-K512	1413.6919.02
Baseband extension to 160 MHz RF bandwidth	R&S®SMW-K522	1413.6960.02
Slow I/Q	R&S®SMW-K551	1413.9724.02
Wideband baseband		
Wideband baseband generator with ARB (256 Msample), 500 MHz RF bandwidth	R&S®SMW-B9	1413.7350.02
Wideband baseband generator with ARB (256 Msample), 500 MHz RF bandwidth	R&S®SMW-B9F	1434.7808.02
Wideband differential analog I/Q outputs	R&S®SMW-K17	1414.2346.02
Digital baseband output, for R&S®SMW200A wideband baseband	R&S®SMW-K19	1414.3865.02
Wideband extended sequencing	R&S®SMW-K502	1413.9260.02
Real-time control interface	R&S®SMW-K503	1414.3620.02
Real-time control interface with	R&S®SMW-K504	1414.3665.02
enhanced PDW rate and control PDWs		
ARB memory extension to 2 Gsample	R&S®SMW-K515	1413.9360.02
Baseband extension to 1 GHz RF bandwidth	R&S®SMW-K525	1414.6129.02
Baseband extension to 2 GHz RF bandwidth	R&S®SMW-K527	1414.6158.02
		111111111111111111111111111111111111111
Baseband enhancements		
Additive white gaussian noise (AWGN)	R&S®SMW-K62	1413.3484.02
Bit error rate tester	R&S®SMW-K80	1414.6187.02
Envelope tracking	R&S®SMW-K540	1413.7215.02
AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion	R&S®SMW-K541	1413.7267.02
User-defined frequency response correction	R&S®SMW-K544	1414.3707.02
Digital Doherty	R&S®SMW-K546	1414.6487.02
Crest factor reduction	R&S®SMW-K548	1414.6641.02
Enhanced noise generation	R&S®SMW-K810	1414.6341.02
Notched signals	R&S®SMW-K811	1414.6364.02

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Multichannel, MIMO and fading		T
Fading simulator	R&S®SMW-B14	1413.1500.02
Fading simulator and signal processor	R&S®SMW-B15	1414.4710.02
Dynamic fading	R&S®SMW-K71	1413.3532.02
Enhanced fading models	R&S®SMW-K72	1413.3584.02
OTA-MIMO fading enhancements	R&S®SMW-K73	1414.2300.02
MIMO fading/routing	R&S®SMW-K74	1413.3632.02
Higher-order MIMO	R&S®SMW-K75	1413.9576.02
Multiple entities	R&S®SMW-K76	1413.9624.02
Radar echo generation	R&S®SMW-K78	1414.1833.02
Stream extender	R&S®SMW-K550	1413.7315.02
Customized dynamic fading	R&S®SMW-K820	1414.2581.02
MIMO subsets, for higher-order MIMO	R&S®SMW-K821	1414.4403.02
Fading bandwidth extension to 400 MHz	R&S®SMW-K822	1414.6712.02
Fading bandwidth extension to 800 MHz	R&S®SMW-K823	1414.6735.02
Digital standards		
GSM/EDGE	R&S®SMW-K40	1413.3684.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S®SMW-K41	1413.3732.02
3GPP FDD	R&S®SMW-K42	1413.3784.02
GPS	R&S®SMW-K44	1413.3832.02
CDMA2000 <sup>®</sup>	R&S®SMW-K46	1413.3884.02
1xEV-DO	R&S®SMW-K47	1413.3932.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S®SMW-K50	1413.4039.02
TD-SCDMA TD-SCDMA enhanced BS/MS tests	R&S®SMW-K50	
		1413.4080.02
DVB-H/DVB-T	R&S®SMW-K52	1413.6090.02
IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g/n)	R&S®SMW-K54	1413.4139.02
LTE Release 8	R&S®SMW-K55	1413.4180.02
Bluetooth® EDR	R&S®SMW-K60	1413.4239.02
Multicarrier CW signal generation	R&S®SMW-K61	1413.4280.02
Galileo	R&S®SMW-K66	1413.4380.02
TETRA Release 2	R&S®SMW-K68	1413.4439.02
LTE closed-loop BS test	R&S®SMW-K69	1413.4480.02
Log file generation	R&S®SMW-K81	1413.4539.02
3GPP FDD HSPA/HSPA+, enhanced BS/MS tests	R&S®SMW-K83	1413.4580.02
LTE Release 9	R&S®SMW-K84	1413.5435.02
LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced)	R&S®SMW-K85	1413.5487.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S®SMW-K86	1413.5635.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S®SMW-K87	1413.6519.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S®SMW-K89	1413.6619.02
GLONASS	R&S®SMW-K94	1414.1485.02
IRNSS	R&S®SMW-K97	1414.6258.02
Modernized GPS	R&S®SMW-K98	1414.1533.02
SBAS/QZSS	R&S®SMW-K106	1414.2923.02
BeiDou	R&S®SMW-K107	1414.2923.02
Real-world scenarios	R&S®SMW-K108	1414.1363.02
GNSS real-time interfaces (RT remote control)	R&S®SMW-K109	1414.3013.02
LTE Release 11	R&S®SMW-K112	1413.8505.02
LTE Release 12	R&S®SMW-K113	1414.1933.02
OFDM signal generation	R&S®SMW-K114	1414.1985.02
Cellular IoT Release 13	R&S®SMW-K115	1414.2723.02
DVB-S2/DVB-S2X	R&S®SMW-K116	1414.2630.02
Bluetooth® 5.x	R&S®SMW-K117	1414.3336.02
Verizon 5GTF signals	R&S®SMW-K118	1414.3465.02
LTE Release 13/14/15	R&S®SMW-K119	1414.3542.02
OneWeb user-defined signal generation	R&S®SMW-K130	1414.3788.02
LoRa <sup>®</sup>	R&S®SMW-K131	1414.6464.02
Modernized BeiDou	R&S®SMW-K132	1414.6606.02
Upgrade to dual-frequency GNSS	R&S®SMW-K134	1414.6770.02
Upgrade to triple-frequency GNSS	R&S®SMW-K135	1414.6793.02
6 additional GNSS channels	R&S®SMW-K136	1414.6812.02
12 additional GNSS channels	R&S®SMW-K137	1414.6835.02
24 additional GNSS channels	R&S®SMW-K138	1414.6858.02
48 additional GNSS channels	R&S®SMW-K139	1414.6935.02
IEEE 802.11ad	R&S®SMW-K141	1414.1333.02
ILLE UUZ. I IQU	TAGO OIVIVV-INT4T	1717.1000.02

Designation	Туре	Order No.
IEEE 802.11ax	R&S®SMW-K142	1414.3259.02
Cellular IoT Release 14	R&S®SMW-K143	1414.6064.02
5G New Radio	R&S®SMW-K144	1414.4990.02
5G New Radio closed-loop BS test	R&S®SMW-K145	1414.6506.02
Cellular IoT Release 15	R&S®SMW-K146	1414.6564.02
IEEE 802.11be	R&S®SMW-K147	1413.6677.02
5G New Radio Release 16	R&S®SMW-K148	1414.6664.02
HRP UWB	R&S®SMW-K149	1414.6912.02
U-plane generation	R&S®SMW-K175	1413.3261.02
OneWeb reference signals	R&S®SMW-K355	1414.3742.02
ERA-GLONASS test suite	R&S®SMW-K360	1414.2800.02
eCall test suite	R&S®SMW-K361	1414.2846.02
GNSS test suite	R&S®SMW-K362	1414.6406.02
Baseband power sweep	R&S®SMW-K542	1413.9876.02
Digital standards using R&S®WinIQSIM2 26	D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1110 1-00 00
GSM/EDGE	R&S®SMW-K240	1413.4739.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S®SMW-K241	1413.4780.02
3GPP FDD	R&S®SMW-K242	1413.4839.02
GPS 1 satellite	R&S®SMW-K244	1413.4880.02
CDMA2000 <sup>®</sup>	R&S®SMW-K246	1413.4939.02
1xEV-DO	R&S®SMW-K247	1413.4980.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S®SMW-K250	1413.5087.02
TD-SCDMA enhanced BS/MS tests	R&S®SMW-K251	1413.5135.02
DVB-H/DVB-T	R&S®SMW-K252	1413.6190.02
DAB/T-DMB	R&S®SMW-K253	1413.6248.02
IEEE 802.11n	R&S®SMW-K254	1413.5187.02
LTE Release 8	R&S®SMW-K255	1413.5235.02
Bluetooth® EDR	R&S®SMW-K260	1413.5287.02
Multicarrier CW signal generation	R&S®SMW-K261	1413.5335.02
Additive white gaussian noise (AWGN)	R&S®SMW-K262	1413.6460.02
Galileo 1 satellite	R&S®SMW-K266	1413.7015.02
TETRA Release 2	R&S®SMW-K268	1413.5387.02
3GPP FDD HSPA/HSPA+, enhanced BS/MS tests	R&S®SMW-K283	1413.6290.02
LTE Release 9	R&S®SMW-K284	1413.5535.02
LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced)	R&S®SMW-K285	1413.5587.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S®SMW-K286	1413.5687.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S®SMW-K287	1413.6560.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S®SMW-K289	1413.6654.02
GLONASS 1 satellite	R&S®SMW-K294	1413.7067.02
IRNSS	R&S®SMW-K297	1414.6287.02
Modernized GPS 1 satellite	R&S®SMW-K298	1414.3171.02
BeiDou 1 satellite	R&S®SMW-K407	1413.7115.02
LTE Release 11 and enhanced features	R&S®SMW-K412	1413.8557.02
LTE Release 12	R&S®SMW-K413	1414.2030.02
OFDM signal generation	R&S®SMW-K414	3636.0434.02
Cellular IoT Release 13	R&S®SMW-K415	1414.2769.02
DVB-S2/DVB-S2X	R&S®SMW-K416	1414.2681.02
Bluetooth® 5.x	R&S®SMW-K417	1414.3371.02
Verizon 5GTF signals	R&S®SMW-K418	1414.3507.02
LTE Release 13/14/15	R&S®SMW-K419	1414.3588.02
OneWeb user-defined signal generation	R&S®SMW-K430	1414.3820.02
LoRa <sup>®</sup>	R&S®SMW-K431	1414.6441.02
Modernized BeiDou	R&S®SMW-K432	1414.6629.02
IEEE 802.11ad	R&S®SMW-K441	1414.1385.02
IEEE 802.11ax	R&S®SMW-K442	1414.3294.02
Cellular IoT Release 14	R&S®SMW-K443	1414.6093.02
5G New Radio	R&S®SMW-K444	1414.5022.02
Cellular IoT Release 15	R&S®SMW-K446	1414.6587.02
IEEE 802.11be	R&S®SMW-K447	1413.6683.02
5G New Radio Release 16	R&S®SMW-K448	1414.6687.02

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> R&S®WinIQSIM2 requires an external PC.

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Options with external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software or R&S®F		
Pulse sequencing	R&S®SMW-K300	1413.8805.02
Enhanced pulse sequencing	R&S®SMW-K301	1413.9776.02
Moving emitters and receiver	R&S®SMW-K304	1413.8957.02
Multiple emitters (interleaved)	R&S®SMW-K306	1413.9053.02
Multiple emitters extension (interleaved)	R&S®SMW-K307	1413.3510.02
Direction finding	R&S®SMW-K308	1414.1433.02
Pulse-on-pulse simulation	R&S®SMW-K315	1414.6529.02
DFS signal generation	R&S®SMW-K350	1413.9160.02
Waveform packages, for signals from R&S®WinIQSIM2 27		
1 waveform	R&S®SMW-K200	1414.6870.71
5 waveforms	R&S®SMW-K200	1414.6870.72
50 waveforms	R&S®SMW-K200	1414.6870.75
Other options		
Rear panel connectors, for RF path A (3/6 GHz) and I/Q	R&S®SMW-B81	1413.5893.02
Rear panel connectors, for RF path B (3/6 GHz)	R&S®SMW-B82	1413.5941.02
Rear panel connectors, for RF path A (20/31.8/40 GHz)	R&S®SMW-B83	1414.0937.02
and I/Q		
Rear panel connectors, for RF path B (20 GHz)	R&S®SMW-B84	1414.1033.02
Solid state drive	R&S®SMW-B93	1414.1885.02
Recommended extras		
19" rack adapter	R&S®ZZA-KN4	1175.3033.00
Cable, for connecting Rohde & Schwarz digital baseband	R&S®SMU-Z6	1415.0201.02
interfaces		
Cable, for HS digital I/Q interface (optical cable, QSFP+ plug)	R&S®DIGIQ-HS	3641.2948.03
USB serial adapter, for RS-232 remote control	R&S®TS-USB1	6124.2531.00
Adapters, for instruments with an R&S®SMW-B1012/-B2012/-B1	020/-B2020/-B1031/-B2031/-B104	0/-B1040N frequency option
Test port adapter, 2.92 mm female		1036.4790.00
Test port adapter, 2.92 mm male		1036.4802.00
Test port adapter, N female		1036.4777.00
Test port adapter, N male		1036.4783.00
Adapters, for instruments with an R&S®SMW-B1044/-B2044/-B1	044N/-B2044N frequency option	
Coaxial adapter 1.85 mm (f) - 1.85 mm (f)		3588.9654.00
Coaxial adapter 1.85 mm (f) – 2.92 mm (f)		3628.4728.02
Adapter, for instruments with an R&S®SMW-B1056/-B1056N/-B	1067/-B1067N frequency option	•
1.85 mm female/female wear and tear adapter	, , ,	3588.9654.00
Documentation		
Documentation of calibration values	R&S®DCV-2	0240.2193.18
		2500 7005 02
R&S®SMW200A accredited calibration, up to 6 GHz	R&S®ACASMW200A	3596.7005.03
R&S®SMW200A accredited calibration, up to 6 GHz R&S®SMW200A accredited calibration, 7.5 GHz	R&S®ACASMW200A R&S®ACASMW200A	3598.3507.03
R&S®SMW200A accredited calibration, up to 6 GHz		

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 27}\,$  A maximum of 250 waveforms per instrument can be registered.

#### Version 17.00, January 2022

Warranty		
Base unit		3 years
All other items <sup>28</sup>		1 year
Service options		
Extended warranty, one year	R&S®WE1	Please contact your local
Extended warranty, two years	R&S®WE2	Rohde & Schwarz sales office.
Extended warranty with calibration coverage, one year	R&S®CW1	
Extended warranty with calibration coverage, two years	R&S®CW2	
Extended warranty with accredited calibration coverage,	R&S®AW1	
one year		
Extended warranty with accredited calibration coverage,	R&S®AW2	
two years		

Extended warranty with a term of one and two years (WE1 and WE2)
Repairs carried out during the contract term are free of charge <sup>29</sup>. Necessary calibration and adjustments carried out during repairs are also covered.

#### Extended warranty with calibration coverage (CW1 and CW2)

Enhance your extended warranty by adding calibration coverage at a package price. This package ensures that your Rohde & Schwarz product is regularly calibrated, inspected and maintained during the term of the contract. It includes all repairs 29 and calibration at the recommended intervals as well as any calibration carried out during repairs or option upgrades.

#### Extended warranty with accredited calibration (AW1 and AW2)

Enhance your extended warranty by adding accredited calibration coverage at a package price. This package ensures that your Rohde & Schwarz product is regularly calibrated (with accreditation), inspected and maintained during the term of the contract. It includes all repairs 29 and accredited calibration at the recommended intervals as well as any accredited calibration carried out during repairs or option upgrades.

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Rohde & Schwarz is under license.

CDMA2000® is a registered trademark of the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA-USA).

WiMAX Forum is a registered trademark of the WiMAX Forum. WiMAX, the WiMAX Forum logo, WiMAX Forum Certified and the WiMAX Forum Certified logo are trademarks of the WiMAX Forum.

NFC Forum and the NFC Forum logo are trademarks of the Near Field Communication Forum™.



## ® 北京海洋兴业科技股份有限公司 (证券代码: 839145)

北京市西三旗东黄平路19号龙旗广场4号楼(E座)906室 邮编: 100096

电话: 010-62176775 62178811 62176785 传真: 010-62176619

企业QQ: 800057747 维修QQ: 508005118

企业官网: www.hyxyyg.com

邮箱: market@oitek.com.cn



扫描二维码关注我们 购线网: www.gooxian.com 查找微信公众号:海洋仪器